=> b hcap FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:40:57 ON 21 NOV 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 21 Nov 2005 VOL 143 ISS 22 FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 Nov 2005 (20051120/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d bib abs hitrn fhitstr 111 tot

```
L11 ANSWER 1 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

2005:216909 HCAPLUS AN

DM 142:291401

Use of agents that reduce the effect of prokineticin 1 on a prokineticin TI receptor for the treatment of menorrhaqia, dysmenorrhea or endometriosis

ΤN Jabbour, Henry Nicolas; Millar, Robert Peter

PΑ Ardana Bioscience Limited, UK

SO PCT Int. Appl., 76 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LΑ English FAN CNT 1

| LWIA. | .CNI I                     |        |      |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |
|-------|----------------------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
|       | PA?                        | CENT : | NO.  |     |     | KIN | D   | DATE |      |     | APPL | ICAT | ION  | NO. |     | D.  | ATE  |     |
|       |                            |        |      |     |     |     | _   |      |      |     |      |      |      |     |     | _   |      |     |
| ΡI    | WO                         | 2005   | 0217 | 50  |     | A1  |     | 2005 | 0310 | 1   | WO 2 | 004- | GB36 | 00  |     | 2   | 0040 | 824 |
|       |                            | W:     | ΑE,  | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU,  | ΑZ,  | BA, | BB,  | BG,  | BR,  | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA,  | CH, |
|       |                            |        | CN,  | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE,  | DK,  | DM, | DΖ,  | EC,  | EE,  | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB,  | GD, |
|       |                            |        | GE,  | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID,  | IL,  | IN, | IS,  | JP,  | KΕ,  | KG, | ΚP, | KR, | ΚZ,  | LC, |
|       | GE, GH, GM,<br>LK, LR, LS, |        | LS,  | LT, | LU, | LV, | ΜA, | MD,  | MG,  | MK, | MN,  | MW,  | MX,  | MZ, | NA, | NI, |      |     |
|       |                            |        | NO,  | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL,  | PT,  | RO, | RU,  | SC,  | SD,  | SĖ, | SG, | SK, | SL,  | SY, |
|       |                            |        | ТJ,  | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ,  | UΑ,  | ŪĠ, | US,  | υz,  | VC,  | VN, | ΥU, | ZA, | ZM,  | ZW  |
|       |                            | RW:    | ВW,  | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW,  | MZ,  | NA, | SD,  | SL,  | SZ,  | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW,  | AM, |
|       |                            |        | ΑZ,  | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU,  | ТJ,  | TM, | AT,  | BE,  | BG,  | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE,  | DK, |
|       |                            |        | EE,  | ĔS, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR,  | ΗU,  | ΙE, | IT,  | LU,  | MC,  | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO,  | SE, |
|       |                            |        | SI,  | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF,  | CG,  | CI, | CM,  | GΑ,  | GN,  | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR,  | NE, |
|       | SI, SK, TR<br>SN, TD, TG   |        |      | TG  |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |

PRAI GB 2003-20238 20030829 Α

A method of combating menorrhagia, dysmenorrhea or endometriosis in a female individual is disclosed, the method comprising administering to the individual at least one agent that reduces the effect of prokineticin 1 on a prokineticin receptor.

144743-92-0, Teverelix IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(agents that reduce effect of prokineticin 1 on prokineticin receptor for treatment of menorrhagia, dysmenorrhea or endometriosis)

TΤ 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: DEV (Device component use); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(agents that reduce effect of prokineticin 1 on prokineticin receptor for treatment of menorrhagia, dysmenorrhea or endometriosis)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

# RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 2 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2004:964606 HCAPLUS

DN 141:400934

TI Implants for non-radioactive brachytherapy of hormonal-insensitive cancers

IN Deghenghi, Romano

PA Switz.

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 6 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

|    | . 0111 1      |      |          |                 |          |
|----|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|    | PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|    |               |      |          |                 |          |
| PI | US 2004224000 | A1   | 20041111 | US 2003-430132  | 20030505 |
|    | WO 2004098560 | A1   | 20041118 | WO 2004-EP4672  | 20040503 |

Noble Jarrell

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRAI US 2003-430132 A 20030505

- AB Implants are described for use in a novel therapy of hormone-insensitive tumors. The implants are inserted near, around or inside such tumors to provide a high local concentration and sustained release of a gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist or antagonist and a direct inhibitory action on the growth of such tumors. As the implants are not radioactive, the deleterious side-effects of radioactive treatments are avoided.
- IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (GRH antagonist; implants for non-radioactive brachytherapy of hormonal-insensitive cancers)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (GRH antagonist; implants for non-radioactive brachytherapy of hormonal-insensitive cancers)

- RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NHS \xrightarrow{N} S \xrightarrow{N} S \xrightarrow{N} Me$$

$$OH$$

$$OH$$

```
L11 ANSWER 3 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2004:857446 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     141:326194
     Gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) analogs conjugates with steroid
TΙ
     hormones and therapeutic uses thereof
IN
     Millar, Robert Peter
DΔ
     Ardana Bioscience Limited, UK
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 76 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND
                                 DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
PΙ
     WO 2004087215
                          A1
                                 20041014
                                              WO 2004-GB1478
                                                                      20040405
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
             NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI GB 2003-7777
                                 20030404
                          Α
     A compound comprising a gonadotrophin releasing hormone analog conjugated to
     a hormone moiety, or a derivative thereof, which is able to bind to a plasma
     hormone binding protein. The compds. may be used to treat
     hormone-dependent disorders such as cancer, or as a contraceptive.
TТ
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) analogs conjugates with steroid
        hormones and therapeutic uses thereof)
IT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) analogs conjugates with steroid
        hormones and therapeutic uses thereof)
RN
     144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
     phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

NAME)

D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ NHPr-i \\ NHS \\ NH$$

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L11 ANSWER 4 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2004:756616 HCAPLUS

DN 141:248811

TI New process for the production of pharmaceutical implants

IN Deghenghi, Romano

PA Ardana Bioscience Limited, UK

SO PCT Int. Appl., 23 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

| LAIN. | AN.CNI I |        |      |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |
|-------|----------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
|       | PAT      | CENT : | NO.  |     |     | KIN | D   | DATE |      |     | APPL | ICAT  | ION : | NO. |     | D   | ATE  |     |
|       |          |        |      |     |     |     | -   |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     | _   |      |     |
| ΡI    | WO       | 2004   | 0781 | 60  |     | A1  |     | 2004 | 0916 | 1   | WO 2 | 004-0 | GB81  | 6   |     | 2   | 0040 | 301 |
|       |          | W:     | ΑE,  | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AL, | AM,  | AM,  | AM, | ΑT,  | AT,   | ΑU,   | AZ, | AZ, | BA, | BB,  | BG, |
|       |          |        | BG,  | BR, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BY,  | ΒZ,  | ΒZ, | CA,  | CH,   | CN,   | CN, | CO, | CO, | CR,  | CR, |
|       |          |        | CU,  | CU, | CZ, | CZ, | DE, | DE,  | DK,  | DK, | DM,  | DZ,   | EC,   | EC, | EE, | EE, | EG,  | ES, |
|       |          |        | ES,  | FI, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE,  | GE,  | GH, | GM,  | HR,   | HR,   | HU, | HU, | ID, | ΊL,  | IN, |
|       |          |        | IS,  | JP, | JP, | KE, | ΚE, | KG,  | KG,  | ΚP, | KΡ,  | ΚP,   | KR,   | KR, | ΚZ, | ΚZ, | ΚZ,  | LC, |
|       |          |        | LK,  | LR, | LS, | LS, | LT, | LU,  | LV,  | MA, | MD,  | MD,   | MG,   | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX,  | MX, |
|       |          |        | MZ,  | MZ, | NA, | NI  |     |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |
|       |          | RW:    | BW,  | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW,  | MZ,  | SD, | SL,  | SZ,   | TZ,   | ŪĠ, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑT,  | BE, |
|       |          |        | BG,  | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK,  | EE,  | ES, | FI,  | FR,   | GB,   | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT,  | LU, |
|       |          |        | MC.  | NL. | PL. | PT. | RO. | SE   | ST.  | SK  | TR   | BF    | B.T.  | CF. | CG  | CT  | CM   | GA  |

GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRAI GB 2003-4726 A 20030301

- AB There is provided a process for the preparation of an implantable or an injectable pharmaceutical composition suitable for the extended release of an active ingredient, such as a peptide or a peptide analog, to a patient following administration, which process comprises: (a) wet granulation of a mixture of active ingredient and PLGA; (b) drying the granules so formed; (c) grinding the dried granules; and (d) extruding the ground product of step (c). Implants comprising 22.5 mg leuprorelin were cut from the drug-PLGA extrudates. Each implant weighed 90 mg and included 23.6-26.2 mg leuprorelin acetate.
- IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (process for production of implants)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (process for production of implants)

- RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

PAGE 1-A

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L11 ANSWER 5 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 2003:856988 HCAPLUS
- DN 140:139750
- TI Suppression and recovery of LH secretion by a potent and selective GnRH-receptor antagonist peptide in healthy early follicular-phase women are mediated via selective control of LH secretory burst mass
- AU Gianotti, L.; Veldhuis, J. D.; Destefanis, S.; Lanfranco, F.; Ramunni, J.; Arvat, E.; Marzetto, M.; Boutignon, F.; Deghenghi, R.; Ghigo, E.
- CS Division of Endocrinology, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Turin, Turin, Italy
- SO Clinical Endocrinology (Oxford, United Kingdom) (2003), 59(4), 526-532 CODEN: CLECAP; ISSN: 0300-0664
- PB Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AΒ Aim: GnRH antagonists are competitive inhibitors of GnRH receptors. Their administration induces prompt suppression of the gonadal axis. In animals, GnRH antagonists upregulate the activity of GnRH-secreting neurons, which could cause gonadotrophin rebound following inhibition. The aim of this study was to evaluate the effects of a potent GnRH antagonist, Teverelix (TEV), on the gonadal axis in healthy young women. Subjects and Measurements: In nine women [20-35 yr old, body mass index (BMI) 19-25 kg/m2] in the early follicular phase, serum LH and FSH levels were evaluated every 10 min from 08.00 to 12.00 h before, and 24 h and 96 h after TEV injection (2.5 mg in 1 mL s.c. on day 0). Serum gonadotrophin and estradiol levels were also evaluated at baseline and at 6, 8, 12, 48, 72 h after TEV. Results: The antagonist reduced both serum LH and FSH concns.; LH levels were significantly and promptly reduced at +6 h (nadir at +8 h) until +48 h and recovered at +72 h, while FSH levels were reduced (P < 0.05) 24 h after the antagonist and normalized at +48 h. LH (but not FSH) concns. at +96 h exceeded baseline (P < 0.05). TEV suppressed estradiol concns. (P < 0.05) with a nadir at +24 h, comparable reduction at +48 h and recovery to baseline at +72 h. Deconvolution anal. showed that the antagonist peptide suppressed (P < 0.02) the pulsatile production rate, burst mass and amplitude of LH on day 1. Pulsatile FSH secretion also fell at this time (P < 0.05). LH and FSH pulse frequency were not modified by TEV. At +96 h, LH pulsatility did not significantly differ from that at baseline. Suppression of mean LH or FSH concns. did not affect the relative pattern regularity (approx. entropy) of LH and FSH secretion. Conclusions: This study demonstrates that the acute administration of a potent GnRH antagonist induces prompt inhibition of the gonadal axis lasting for 2 days in women due to mechanistically specific suppression of LH secretory burst mass and the mean FSH secretion rate. The trend toward rebound release of LH following the end of the pharmacol. effect of the antagonist could reflect a rise in endogenous GnRH activity.
- IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (GnRH receptor antagonist; effects of a potent GnRH antagonist, Teverelix, on activity of gonadal axis in healthy early follicular-phase women)
- IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (GnRH receptor antagonist; effects of a potent GnRH antagonist, Teverelix, on activity of gonadal axis in healthy early follicular-phase women)
- RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 6 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2003:560913 HCAPLUS

DN 140:169461

TI PLGA-PEG microspheres of teverelix: influence of polymer type on microsphere characteristics and on teverelix in vitro release

AU Mallarde, Delphine; Boutignon, Francois; Moine, Fabien; Barre, Edith; David, Sandrine; Touchet, Helene; Ferruti, Paolo; Deghenghi, Romano

CS Europeptides, Argenteuil, 95108, Fr.

SO International Journal of Pharmaceutics (2003), 261(1-2), 69-80 CODEN: IJPHDE; ISSN: 0378-5173

PB Elsevier Science B.V.

DT Journal

LA English

AB Teverelix microspheres were produced by coacervation using a new type of poly(ester-carbonates) made of block copolymers of poly(lactic-glycolic acid) (PLGA) and poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG). Five different PLGA-PEG copolymers and one PLGA were used. The stability window' has been determined for all polymers. It varied depending on the mol. weight and the weight percentage of PEG. With increasing core loading (from 9.4 to 34.2%), the microparticle size increased from 10-50 to 5-1000 μm. The core loading did not have any influence on encapsulation yield, which remained above 80%. The influence of polymer type on microsphere characteristics was studied at two different core loadings: 9.4 and 28%. At a low core loading, the nature of the polymer had no influence on

microsphere characteristics whereas at 28%, only PLGA-PEG copolymers gave acceptable microparticles in term of particle size. At 28%, the glass transition temperature (Tg) of loaded particles was 1-8° higher than the Tg of the corresponding polymer. Increasing the core loading increased teverelix release whereas polymer degradation was decreased. All microparticles made of PLGA-PEG copolymers showed a faster release of teverelix than PLGA-based microspheres, whatever the core loading. One PLGA-PEG was selected on the basis of in vitro release rate for further in vivo investigations.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(PLGA-PEG microspheres of teverelix)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(PLGA-PEG microspheres of teverelix)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 32 THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L11 ANSWER 7 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2003:434387 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     138:406980
ΤI
     Injection solutions with increased stability comprising LHRH antagonists,
     surfactants and a hydroxycarboxylic acid
     Sarlikiotis, Werner; Bauer, Horst; Rischer, Matthias; Engel, Juergen;
IN
     Guethlein, Frank; Di Stefano, Dominique
     Zentaris A.-G., Germany
PΑ
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 12 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LА
     German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                  DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
                          ----
                                -----
     -----
                                              ______
                                                                      -----
PΤ
     WO 2003045419
                          A1
                                 20030605 WO 2002-EP12798
                                                                     20021115
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 10157628
                                  20030612
                                            DE 2001-10157628
                          A1
                                                                       20011126
     EP 1448221
                           A1
                                  20040825
                                              EP 2002-790384
                                                                       20021115
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     BR 2002014412
                                20040914 BR 2002-14412
                          Α
                                                                      20021115
     JP 2005510544
                          T2
                               20050421 JP 2003-546920
                                                                     20021115
     ZA 2004004051
                                20050408 ZA 2004-4051
                          A
                                                                      20040525
                          A
                                                                       20040611
     NO 2004002449
                                 20040611
                                             NO 2004-2449
PRAI DE 2001-10157628
                          Α
                                  20011126
     WO 2002-EP12798
                          W
                                 20021115
     The aqueous injection solution comprising an LHRH antagonist contains in addition to
     the LHRH antagonist, such as cetrorelix, an organic, physiol. compatible acid
     and optionally a surfactant and carrier. The LHRH antagonist has
     significantly improved solubility and can be prepared in higher concns. and with
     an improved bioavailability. The aggregation tendency of the LHRH
     antagonist is significantly reduced. Thus a composition contained in 2 L water
     (g): cetrorelix 0.500; gluconic acid \delta-lactone 2.4; Tween 80 2.0;
     mannite 95.0.
IT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
        (injection solns. with increased stability comprising LHRH antagonists,
        surfactants and a hydroxycarboxylic acid)
ΙT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
        (injection solns. with increased stability comprising LHRH antagonists,
        surfactants and a hydroxycarboxylic acid)
RN
     144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
     phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-
     D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
```

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L11 ANSWER 8 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2003:174240 HCAPLUS

DN 138:226729

TI Sustained release of microcrystalline peptide suspensions

IN Deghenghi, Romano; Boutignon, Francois

PA Switz.

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 6 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

| FAN. | CNT 1     |            |        |             |                     |                 |
|------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|      | PATENT NO |            | KIND   | DATE        | APPLICATION NO.     | DATE            |
|      |           |            |        |             |                     |                 |
| ΡI   | US 200304 | 4463       | A1     | 20030306    | US 2002-80130       | 20020219 <      |
|      | CA 245930 | 9          | AA     | 20030320    | CA 2002-2459309     | 20020827 <      |
|      | WO 200302 | 2243       | A2     | 20030320    | WO 2002-EP9537      | 20020827 <      |
|      | WO 200302 | 2243       | A3     | 20031030    |                     |                 |
|      | W: A      | U, BG, BR  | BY, CA | , CN, CO,   | CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, | ID, IL, IN, IS, |
|      | J         | P, KG, KR, | KZ, LT | , LV, MK, I | MX, NO, NZ, PH, PL, | RO, RU, SG, SI, |
|      | S         | K, UA, UZ, | YU, ZA |             |                     |                 |
|      | RW: A     | M, AZ, BY, | KG, KZ | , MD, RU, S | TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, | CH, CY, CZ, DE, |
|      | D:        | K, EE, ES, | FI, FR | , GB, GR, : | IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, | PT, SE, SK, TR  |
|      | EP 142315 | 0          | A2     | 20040602    | EP 2002-772214      | 20020827 <      |
|      | R: A'     | r. BE. CH. | DE. DK | . ES. FR. ( | GB. GR. IT. LI. LU. | NL. SE. MC. PT. |

20020827 <--

```
BR 2002012333
                                20040921
                                            BR 2002-12333
                          Α
                                            CN 2002-817377
                                                                    20020827 <--
     CN 1551785
                          Α
                                20041201
                                                                    20020827 <--
     JP 2005504787
                          T2
                                20050217
                                            JP 2003-526373
     ZA 2004001390
                                20040827
                                            ZA 2004-1390
                                                                    20040220 <--
                          Α
PRAI US 2001-317616P
                          Р
                                20010906
                                          <--
     WO 2002-EP9537
                          W
                                20020827
AB
     The invention relates to a method of preventing gel formation of a
     hydrophobic peptides by contacting the hydrophobic peptide with a
     counterion in an amount and at a molar ratio with the peptide that are
     sufficient to provide a fluid, milky microcryst. aqueous suspension of the
     peptide without formation of a gel. The invention also relates to a
     fluid, milky microcryst. aqueous suspension of a hydrophobic peptide and a
     counterion in water, wherein the peptide and counter-ion are present in
     amts. and at a molar ratio sufficient to form, upon mixing, the suspension
     without formation of a gel.
IT
     500717-24-8 500717-25-9
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (sustained release of microcryst. peptide suspensions)
TT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (sustained release of microcryst. peptide suspensions)
IT
     500717-24-8
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (sustained release of microcryst. peptide suspensions)
```

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-

phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, trifluoroacetate

IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK

CM

RN

CN

CRN 144743-92-0 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

500717-24-8 HCAPLUS

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

L11 ANSWER 9 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2003:114201 HCAPLUS

DN 138:147717

 $\mbox{{\it TI}}$  Use of LHRH antagonists in non-castrating doses for the improvement of T-cell-mediated immunity

IN Engel, Jurgen; Peukert, Manfred

PA Zentaris AG, Germany

SO Ger. Offen., 2 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

| FAN. | CNT           | 1      |      |     |     |           |     |      |      |     |      |      |       |      |     |     |      |     |
|------|---------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
|      | PAT           | CENT : | NO.  |     |     |           |     | DATE |      |     | APPL | ICAT | ION I | NO.  |     | D   | ATE  |     |
|      |               |        |      |     |     |           |     |      |      |     |      |      |       |      |     | -   |      |     |
| ΡI   | DE            | 1013   | 7174 |     |     | <b>A1</b> |     | 2003 | 0213 | :   | DE 2 | 001- | 1013  | 7174 |     | 2   | 0010 | 731 |
|      | CA            | 2452   | 524  |     |     | AA        |     | 2003 | 0213 |     | CA 2 | 002- | 2452  | 524  |     | 2   | 0020 | 730 |
|      | WO            | 2003   | 0113 | 14  |     | A2        |     | 2003 | 0213 | 1   | WO 2 | 002- | EP84  | 59   |     | 2   | 0020 | 730 |
|      | WO            | 2003   | 0113 | 14  |     | АЗ        |     | 2003 | 1016 |     |      |      |       |      |     |     |      |     |
|      |               | W :    | AU,  | BG, | BR, | BY,       | CA, | CN,  | CO,  | CZ, | EE,  | GE,  | HR,   | HU,  | ID, | ΙL, | IN,  | IS, |
|      |               |        | JΡ,  | ΚP, | KR, | ΚZ,       | LT, | LV,  | MK,  | MX, | NO,  | NZ,  | PH,   | PL,  | RO, | RU, | SG,  | SI, |
|      |               |        | SK,  | UA, | UΖ, | YU,       | ZA  |      |      |     |      |      |       |      |     |     |      |     |
|      |               | RW:    | AM,  | ΑZ, | BY, | KG,       | ΚZ, | MD,  | RU,  | ТJ, | TM,  | ΑT,  | BE,   | BG,  | CH, | CY, | CZ,  | DĒ, |
|      |               |        | DK,  | EE, | ES, | FI,       | FR, | GB,  | GR,  | IE, | IT,  | LU,  | MC,   | NL,  | PT, | SE, | SK,  | TR  |
|      | ΕP            | 1414   | 481  |     |     | A2        |     | 2004 | 0506 |     | EP 2 | 002- | 7672  | 76   |     | 2   | 0020 | 730 |
|      |               | R:     | AT,  | BE, | CH, | DE,       | DK, | ES,  | FR,  | GB, | GR,  | ΙT,  | LI,   | LU,  | ΝL, | SE, | MC,  | PT, |
|      |               |        | ΙE,  | SI, | LT, | LV,       | FI, | RO,  | MK,  | CY, | TR,  | BG,  | CZ,   | EE,  | sĸ  |     |      |     |
|      | US            | 2004   | 1381 | 38  |     | A1        |     | 2004 | 0715 |     | US 2 | 002- | 7488  | 87   |     | 2   | 0020 | 730 |
|      | BR            | 2002   | 0114 | 98  |     | Α         |     | 2004 | 0817 |     | BR 2 | 002- | 1149  | В    |     | 2   | 0020 | 730 |
|      | CN            | 1525   | 865  |     |     | Α         |     | 2004 | 0901 |     | CN 2 | 002- | 8136  | 99   |     | 2   | 0020 | 730 |
|      | JP            | 2005   |      |     |     | T2        |     |      | 0106 |     |      |      |       |      |     |     | 0020 | 730 |
|      |               | 5312   |      |     |     |           |     |      | 0527 |     |      | 002- |       | _    |     |     | 0020 |     |
|      |               |        |      | 8 9 |     |           |     |      | 0219 |     |      | 003- |       |      |     |     | 0031 |     |
|      | ZA 2003009889 |        |      |     |     |           |     |      |      | •   |      |      |       |      |     |     |      |     |

PRAI DE 2001-10137174 A 20010731 US 2001-309735P P 20010802 WO 2002-EP8459 W 20020730

AB The invention discloses the use of LHRH antagonists in a simultaneously controlled reduction of the sex hormone level. A modification of the T-cell population is reached through use of LHRH antagonists to lower sex hormone levels. By means of controlling dosages above a castration-causative level, the desired effect on the immune system is achieved.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LHRH antagonists in non-castrating doses for improvement of T-cell-mediated immunity)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LHRH antagonists in non-castrating doses for improvement of T-cell-mediated immunity)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

L11 ANSWER 10 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

```
2002:629947 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     138:362034
TΙ
     Concept Evaluation: An Assay for Receptor-Mediated and Biochemical
     Antiestrogens Using Pubertal Rats
ΑU
     Ashby, J.; Owens, W.; Deghenghi, R.; Odum, J.
     Syngenta Central Toxicology Laboratory, Macclesfield, SK10 4TJ, UK Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology (2002), 35(3), 393-397
CS
SO
     CODEN: RTOPDW: ISSN: 0273-2300
PB
     Elsevier Science
DΤ
     Journal
LA
     English
AB
    At present, assessment of chems. for receptor-mediated antiestrogenic
     activity involves inhibition of uterine growth stimulated by
     co-administration of a reference estrogen in either ovariectomized or immature
     rodents. In the present paper, we describe an alternative assay for both
     receptor-mediated and biochem. antiestrogens. The assay involves
     treatment of immature rats from postnatal (pnd) 25 or 26 for either 7 or
     14 days and monitors two benchmarks of puberty, the mean day of vaginal
    opening and the weight of the uterus, that require estrogen activity. The
     receptor-mediated antiestrogens ZM 189,154 and Faslodex (ICI 182,780), the
     aromatase inhibitor Arimidex (Anastrozole), and the GnRH inhibitor
    Antarelix were each effective in preventing uterine growth and in delaying
     vaginal opening for the course of the expts. The 5\alpha\text{-reductase}
     inhibitor Finasteride was inactive in the assay indicating assay
     specificity for antiestrogens. Delays in uterine growth were clearly
     evident in the 7-day expts., but assessment of vaginal opening required
    the 14-day protocol. No significant changes in body weight were observed in any
    of the expts. It is concluded that the assay holds promise as a simple
    method of detecting antiestrogens and that it is worthy of further study.
тт
    151272-78-5, Antarelix
     RL: ANT (Analyte); PAC (Pharmacological activity); ANST (Analytical
     study); BIOL (Biological study)
        (antiestrogen activity determination; assay for receptor-mediated and biochem.
```

CN

151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

151272-78-5, Antarelix

study); BIOL (Biological study)

TT

RN

antiestrogens using pubertal rats)

antiestrogens using pubertal rats)

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

(antiestrogen activity determination; assay for receptor-mediated and biochem.

RL: ANT (Analyte); PAC (Pharmacological activity); ANST (Analytical

RE.CNT 25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 11 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2002:142735 HCAPLUS AN

DN 136:189380

ΤI Method for producing peptide salts, their use, and pharmaceutical preparations containing these peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate

Damm, Michael; Salonek, Waldemar; Engel, Juergen; Bauer, Horst; Stach, IN Gabriele

PΑ Zentaris A.-G., Germany

so PCT Int. Appl., 10 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

LА German

| FAN. |   |                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                         |            |            |            |           |      |     |
|------|---|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------|-----|
|      | PAT                                       | CENT :                    | NO.        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              | LICAT                   |            |            |            |           |      |     |
| PI   |   | 2002                      |            | 47         |            | A2         |            | 2002       | 0221       |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           |      |     |
|      |   |                           | JP,<br>TR, | KG,<br>UA, | KR,<br>UZ, | ΚΖ,<br>YU, | LT,<br>ZA, | LV,<br>AM, | MK,<br>AZ, | MX,<br>BY, | NO ,<br>KG , | , GE,<br>, NZ,<br>, KZ, | PL,<br>MD, | RO,<br>RU, | RU,<br>TJ, | SG,<br>TM | SI,  | sK, |
|      |   | RW:                       |            | SE,        |            | CY,        | DE,        | DK,        | ES,        | F1,        | FR,          | , GB,                   | GR,        | IE,        | IT,        | ьо,       | MC,  | ИL, |
|      | DE  | 1004                      | 0700       |            |            | A1         |            | 2002       | 0228       |            | DE 2         | 2000-                   | 1004       | 0700       |            | 2         | 0000 | 817 |
|      | ΑU  | 2002                      | 01043      | 39         |            | A5         |            | 2002       | 0225       |            | AU 2         | 2002-                   | 1043       | 9          |            | 2         | 0010 | 809 |
|      |   | 1309607                   |            |            |            | A2         |            | 2003       | 0514       |            | EP 2         | 2001-                   | 9782       | 73         |            | 2         | 0010 | 809 |
|      | ΕP  | EP 1309607                |            |            |            |            |            | 2004       |            |            |              |                         |            |            |            |           |      |     |
|      | EP 1309607<br>R: AT, BE, CH<br>IE, SI, LT |                           |            |            |            |            |            | -          |            |            |              | LI,                     | LU,        | NL,        | SE,        | MC,       | PT,  |     |
|      | BR  | 2001                      | -          | -          |            | •          | •          |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   | 1329       | 6          |            | 20        | 0010 | 809 |
|      | JP  | 2001                      | 50664      | 47         |            | т2         |            |            |            |            |              | 2002-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      |   | 2807                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      |   | 5240                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      | EE  | 2003                      | 0006       | 5          |            | Α          |            |            |            |            |              | 2003-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      |   | 1309                      |            |            |            | т          |            |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      |   | 2230                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      |   | 2355                      |            |            |            | AA         |            |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      | US  | 2002                      | 19814      | 16         |            | A1         |            |            |            |            |              | 2001-                   |            |            |            |           | 0010 |     |
|      |   |                           |            |            |            |            |            | 2004       |            |            |              |                         |            |            |            |           |      |     |
|      | ZA  | S 6780972<br>A 2003000777 |            |            |            |            |            | 2003       | 0918       |            | ZA 2         | 2003-                   | 777        |            |            | 20        | 0030 | 129 |
|      | NO  |                           |            |            |            | Α          |            | 2003       | 0207       | 1          | NO 2         | 2003-                   | 618        |            |            | 20        | 0030 | 207 |
|      |   | 1076                      |            |            |            | A          |            | 2003       | 1231       |            | BG 2         | 2003-                   | 1076       | 12         |            | 20        | 0030 | 306 |
|      | НK  | 10583                     | 366        |            |            | A1         |            | 2005       | 0603       | 1          | нк 2         | 2004-                   | 1010       | 30         |            | 20        | 0040 | 213 |
|      |   | 20043                     |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              | 2004-                   |            |            |            |           | 040  |     |
|      |   |                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |              |                         |            |            |            |           |      |     |

PRAI DE 2000-10040700 A 20000817 WO 2001-EP9219 W 20010809 US 2001-939532 A1 20010824

The invention relates to pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salt, to their production, and to the use as injections. The invention particularly relates to pharmaceutical prepns. containing a slightly soluble salt of LHRH agonists or antagonists such as cetrorelix embonate for the parenteral administration in mammals with a long-sustained action. Thus 46.47 g D 20761 (Cetrorelix acetate) was dissolved in 1193 water; 3261 g 96% ethanol was added, filtered and mixed with 390 g Amberlite MB3 (mixed-bed cation-anion-exchanger). After treatment the resin was filtered; to 4162 g of the supernatant 5.34 g embonic acid were added. 3333 G of the Cetrorelix embonate solution was sterile filtered and mixed with 528 g mannitol solution (316.8 g mannite was dissolved previously in 1267 g water), sterilized and filled in ampules and lyophilized.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

L11 ANSWER 12 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2001:850909 HCAPLUS AN

DN 135:376766

Formulation of parenteral peptide drugs to prevent aggregation ΤI

IN Bauer, Horst; Damm, Michael; Sarlikiotis, Werner

PΑ Zentaris A.-G., Germany

PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp. SO

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

LА German

| FAN. |                                      |              |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|------------|------|-----|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|---------|
|      | PA.                                  | FENT         |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     | ATE  |         |
| ΡI   | WO                                   | 2001<br>2001 | 0872 | 65  |     | A2          |     | 2001       | 1122 | ,   |    |    |     |      | 55   |     |     | 0010 | <br>516 |
|      | WO                                   |              | AU,  | BG, | BR, | BY,         | CA, | CN,<br>LV, | CO,  | CZ, |    |    |     |      | •    | ,   |     |      | •       |
|      |                                      | RW:          | AT,  | BE, | CH, | A1 20011129 |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      | NL,     |
|      |                                      |              |      |     |     |             |     | 2001       | 1129 |     | DE | 20 | 00- | 1002 | 4451 |     | 2   | 0000 | 518     |
|      | EP 1282400<br>R: AT. BE. C           |              |      |     |     | A2          |     | 2003       | 0212 |     | EΡ | 20 | 01- | 9404 | 82   |     | 2   | 0010 | 516     |
|      | R: AT, BE, CH<br>IE, SI, LT          |              |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    | -  | IT, | LI,  | LU,  | NL, | SE, | MC,  | PT,     |
|      |                                      |              |      |     |     | ,           |     | •          | •    | ,   |    |    |     |      | _    |     | _   |      |         |
|      |                                      | 2001         |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|      |                                      | 2003         |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|      |                                      | 5223         |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     | 0010 |         |
|      |                                      | 7771         |      |     |     |             |     | 2004       |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     | 0010 |         |
|      |                                      | 2253         |      |     |     |             |     | 2005       |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|      |                                      | 2348         |      |     |     |             |     | 2001       |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     | 0010 |         |
|      |                                      | 2002         |      |     |     |             |     | 2002       |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     | 0010 |         |
|      | ZA 2002008761<br>BG 107312           |              |      |     |     |             |     | 2002       |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|      |                                      |              |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
| דאמת | US 2005159335<br>AI DE 2000-10024451 |              |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     | US | ∠0 | 05  | 408/ | 5    |     | 2   | 0050 | 104     |
| PRAI |                                      | 2000         |      |     |     |             |     | 2000       |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|      |                                      |              |      |     |     |             |     |            |      |     |    |    |     |      |      |     |     |      |         |
|      | US 2001-861009                       |              |      |     |     |             | _   | Z001       | 0218 |     | _  |    |     |      |      |     |     | _    |         |

AB The invention relates to pharmaceutical forms of administration, designed for parenteral application, which contain dissolved or dispersed peptides tending to aggregate in the form of their acetate, gluconate, glucuronate, lactate, citrate, benzoate or phosphate salts and which also comprise one of the above mentioned acids as a free acid. The aggregation of Cetrorelix in form of its salt was measured in the presence of cyclodextrins and other substances.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

- L11 ANSWER 13 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 2001:757132 HCAPLUS
- DN 136:96187
- TI Replacement of surgical castration by GnRH-inhibition or Leydig cell ablation in the male rat Hershberger antiandrogen assay
- AU Ashby, J.; Lefevre, P. A.; Deghenghi, R.; Wallis, N.
- CS Syngenta Central Toxicology Laboratory, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 4TJ, UK
- SO Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology (2001), 34(2), 188-203 CODEN: RTOPDW; ISSN: 0273-2300
- PB Academic Press
- DT Journal
- LA English

- An obstacle to the widespread adoption of the Hershberger antiandrogen AΒ assay is the surgical castration procedure required to produce androgen deficiency in the test animals. Here the authors describe two chemical treatments that produce similar effects to surgical castration. The first is use of ethane dimethane sulfonate (EDS), a specific toxin to the testosterone-producing Leydig cells of the mature testes. The second class of compound is the decapeptide inhibitors of the gonadotrophinreleasing hormone (GnRH), compds. such as Antarelix and Antide. Administration of either EDS or the GnRH inhibitors results in loss of weight of the testes, epididymides, and sex-associated tissues. Co-administration of testosterone to these animals leads to reversal of the induced effects. The basic test protocol for both of these assay modifications is described. Flutamide was used as a representative potent antiandrogen, and DDE as an example of a weakly active antiandrogen. The  $5\alpha$ -reductase inhibitor finasteride was used to inhibit the transformation of testosterone to dihydrotestosterone. It is shown that the EDS assay is sensitive to the antiandrogen flutamide, but that it fails to detect the weaker antiandrogen DDE. In contrast, the Antarelix assay performs as well as does the classical castration assay, leading to the detection as antiandrogens of flutamide, DDE, and finasteride. It is concluded that the GnRH inhibition Hershberger assay is more convenient to conduct than the original surgical castration assay, and it involves less stress to the test animals. (c) 2001 Academic Press.
- 151272-78-5, Antarelix TT
  - RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (replacement of surgical castration by GnRH-inhibition or Leydig cell ablation in male rat Hershberger antiandrogen assay)
- IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix
  - RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); ANST (Analytical study); USES (Uses) (replacement of surgical castration by GnRH-inhibition or Leydig cell ablation in male rat Hershberger antiandrogen assay)
- RN151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
- D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-CN phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# RE.CNT 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L11 ANSWER 14 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2001:731316 HCAPLUS

DN 135:262286

TI Compressed microparticles for dry injection

IN Boutignon, Francois

PA Fr.

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 19 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 491,978, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 2

| EMIN. | CIVI Z         |      |          |                 |          |
|-------|----------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
|       | PATENT NO.     | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE     |
|       |                |      |          |                 |          |
| PI    | US 2001026804  | A1   | 20011004 | US 2001-764111  | 20010119 |
|       | US 6627600     | B2   | 20030930 |                 |          |
| PRAI  | AU 2000-22     | Α    | 20000118 |                 |          |
|       | US 2000-491978 | B2   | 20000127 |                 |          |

AB The invention relates to a pharmaceutical implant for controlled release of drug and methods for manufacturing and administering the implant. The implant is made of associated microparticles of a drug dispersed in a biodegradable polymer. The microparticles are sufficiently associated so that the implant maintains a predetd. shape but are not fused together so as to form a single monolithic structure. The drug can be released in a controlled-release manner by administration of the implant without the need of a suspending fluid. Implants were made of microparticles containing the peptide Teverelix, and each microparticle contained 25% Teverelix. The microparticles were obtained by extrusion followed by grinding. The resulting pharmaceutical implant was about 1.2 cm in length and had a diameter of about 0.2 cm.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (compressed microparticles for dry injection)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (compressed microparticles for dry injection)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

```
L11 ANSWER 15 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

2001:693347 HCAPLUS AN

DN 135:278010

ΤI LHRH-antagonists for pharmaceuticals

Bernd, Michael; Kutscher, Bernhard; Guenther, Eckhard; Romeis, Peter; IN Reissmann, Thomas; Beckers, Thomas

Zentaris A.-G., Germany PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp. PΑ

so

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LΑ German

FAN.CNT 2

|    | PAT | ENT  | NO.  |     |     | KIN | )   | DATE |      |     | APPL | ICAT  | ION : | NO. |     | D.  | ATE  |     |
|----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
|    |     |      |      |     |     |     | -   |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     | -   |      |     |
| ΡI | WO  | 2001 | 0686 | 76  |     | A2  |     | 2001 | 0920 |     | WO 2 | 2001- | EP27  | 19  |     | 2   | 0010 | 312 |
|    | WO  | 2001 | 0686 | 76  |     | A3  |     | 2002 | 1024 |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |
|    |     | W:   | AU,  | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CN,  | CO,  | CZ, | EE,  | GE,   | HR,   | ΗU, | ID, | ΙL, | IN,  | IS, |
|    |     |      | JP,  | KG, | KR, | ΚZ, | LT, | LV,  | MK,  | MX, | NO,  | NZ,   | PL,   | RO, | RU, | SG, | SI,  | SK, |
|    |     |      | UΑ,  | US, | UΖ, | YU, | ZA, | AM,  | ΑZ,  | BY, | KG,  | ΚZ,   | MD,   | RU, | ТJ, | TM  |      |     |
|    |     | RW:  | AT,  | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK,  | ES,  | FI, | FR,  | GB,   | GR,   | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC,  | NL, |
|    |     |      | PT,  | SE, | TR  |     |     |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |
|    | US  | 6627 | 609  |     |     | B1  |     | 2003 | 0930 |     | US 2 | -000  | 5250  | 07  |     | 2   | 0000 | 314 |
|    | CA  | 2402 | 193  |     |     | AA  |     | 2002 | 0909 |     | CA 2 | 001-  | 2402  | 193 |     | 2   | 0010 | 312 |
|    | BR  | 2001 | 0092 | 79  |     | Α   |     | 2002 | 1217 |     | BR 2 | 001-  | 9279  |     |     | 2   | 0010 | 312 |
|    | EΡ  | 1268 | 522  |     |     | A2  |     | 2003 | 0102 |     | EP 2 | 001-  | 9336  | 82  |     | 2   | 0010 | 312 |
|    |     | R:   | ΑT,  | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES,  | FR,  | GB, | GR,  | IT,   | LΙ,   | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC,  | PT, |
|    |     |      | ΙE,  | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO,  | MK,  | CY, | AL,  | TR    | •     |     |     |     |      |     |
|    |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |      |     |

|      | JP 2003535044     | T2 | 20031125 | JP 2001-567766 | 20010312 |
|------|-------------------|----|----------|----------------|----------|
|      | NZ 521273         | Α  | 20050128 | NZ 2001-521273 | 20010312 |
| •    | RU 2248982        | C2 | 20050327 | RU 2002-127786 | 20010312 |
|      | ZA 2002007248     | Α  | 20030221 | ZA 2002-7248   | 20020910 |
|      | NO 2002004363     | Α  | 20021113 | NO 2002-4363   | 20020912 |
|      | BG 107121         | Α  | 20030530 | BG 2002-107121 | 20020918 |
|      | US 2004266695     | A1 | 20041230 | US 2003-671573 | 20030929 |
| PRAI | US 2000-525007    | Α  | 20000314 |                |          |
|      | DE 1999-19911771  | Α  | 19990317 |                |          |
|      | WO 2001-EP2719    | W  | 20010312 |                |          |
| os   | MARPAT 135:278010 |    |          |                |          |

AB The invention relates to peptides comprising an N-methylated amino acid component and an improved water solubility Compns. containing the peptides can be used for treatment of hormone-dependent tumors and hormone-induced non-malignant disease states. Thus, a decapeptide was prepared, and a solution of this peptide (1.62 g) in 30% HOAc was diluted with 1.5-L water. To the above solution was added 82.2 g D-mannitol and the whole solution was sterile filtered.

#### IT 361432-27-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (LHRH-antagonists for pharmaceuticals)

### IT 361432-27-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (LHRH-antagonists for pharmaceuticals)

RN 361432-27-1 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-N-methyl-L-tyrosyl-N5-(aminocarbonyl)-D-ornithyl-L-norleucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
L11 ANSWER 16 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2001:564807 HCAPLUS

DN 135:142239

TI Compressed microparticles for dry injection

IN Boutignon, Francois

PA Asta Medica A.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 2

| PAN. | CMI                         | 2    |       |     |     |                          |      |      |      |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|
|      |                             |      |       |     |     |                          |      |      |      |      |       | JICAT |      |     |     |      | ATE  |     |
|      |                             |      |       |     |     |                          | -    |      |      |      |       |       |      |     |     | -    |      |     |
| ΡI   | WO                          | 2001 | 0546  | 62  |     | A2                       |      | 2001 | 0802 |      | WO 2  | 2001- | EP73 | 3   |     | 2    | 0010 | 124 |
|      | WO                          | 2001 | 0546  | 62  |     | АЗ                       |      | 2002 | 0321 |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|      |                             | ₩:   | ΑU,   | BG, | BR, | BY,                      | CA,  | CN,  | CZ,  | EE,  | GE,   | HR,   | HU,  | ID, | IL, | IN,  | IS,  | JP, |
|      |                             |      | KG,   | KR, | ΚZ, | LT,                      | LV,  | MK,  | MX,  | NO,  | NZ,   | PL,   | RO,  | RU, | SG, | SI,  | SK,  | UA, |
|      |                             |      | UΖ,   | YU, | ZA, | AM,                      | ΑZ,  | BY,  | KG,  | KΖ,  | MD,   | RU,   | TJ,  | TM  |     |      |      |     |
|      |                             | RW:  | ΑT,   | BE, | CH, | CY,                      | DE,  | DK,  | ES,  | FI,  | FR,   | GB,   | GR,  | ΙE, | IT, | LU,  | MC,  | ΝL, |
|      |                             |      | PT,   | SE, | TR  |                          |      |      |      |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|      | CA 2398533                  |      |       |     |     | AA                       |      | 2001 | 0802 |      | CA 2  | 2001- | 2398 | 533 |     | 2    | 0010 | 124 |
|      | CA 2398533<br>AU 2001040536 |      |       |     | A5  |                          | 2001 | 0807 |      | AU 2 | 2001- | 4053  | 6    |     | 2   | 0010 | 124  |     |
|      | ΑU                          | 7799 | 38    |     |     | B2                       |      | 2005 | 0217 |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|      | BR                          | 2001 | 0078  | 74  |     | A                        |      | 2002 | 1105 |      | BR 2  | 2001- | 7874 |     |     | 2    | 0010 | 124 |
|      | ΕP                          | 1263 | 416   |     |     | A2                       |      | 2002 | 1211 |      | EP 2  | 2001- | 9115 | 19  |     | 2    | 0010 | 124 |
|      |                             | R:   | AT,   | BE, | CH, | DE,                      | DK,  | ES,  | FR,  | GB,  | GR,   | ΙT,   | LI,  | LU, | ΝL, | SE,  | MC,  | PT, |
|      |                             |      | ΙE,   | SI, | LT, | LV,                      | FI,  | RO,  | MK,  | CY,  | TR    |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|      | JР                          | 2003 | 52149 | 91  |     | T2                       |      | 2003 | 0715 | 1    | JP 2  | 2001- | 5556 | 41  |     | 2    | 0010 | 124 |
|      | NZ                          | 5202 | 45    |     |     | Α                        |      | 2004 | 0827 | :    | NZ 2  | 2001- | 5202 | 45  |     | 2    | 0010 | 124 |
|      | NO                          | 2002 | 0033  | 99  |     | Α                        |      | 2002 | 0910 |      | NO 2  | 2002- | 3399 |     |     | 2    | 0020 | 715 |
| PRAI | US                          | 2000 | -4919 | 978 |     | A 20020910<br>A 20000127 |      |      |      |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|      | WO                          | 2001 | -EP7  | 33  |     | W                        |      | 2001 | 0124 |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |
|      |                             |      |       |     |     |                          |      |      |      |      |       |       |      |     |     |      |      |     |

AB The invention relates to a pharmaceutical implant for controllably releasing a drug in a subject and methods for manufacturing and administering the implant. The implant is made of associated microparticles of a drug dispersed in a biodegradable polymer. The microparticles are sufficiently associated so that the implant maintains a predetd, shape but are not fused together so as to form a single monolithic structure. The drug can be controllably released in a subject by administration of the pharmaceutical implant without the need of a suspending fluid. Implants (1.2 cm length and 0.2 cm diameter) made of microparticles containing 25% peptide

Teverelix were prepared Effect of particle size on in vitro release of Teverelix was studied.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (compressed microparticles for dry injection)

- IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix
  - RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (compressed microparticles for dry injection)
- RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H}_{N} \xrightarrow{NH_2}_{O} \xrightarrow{(CH_2)_{4}} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i}_{NHPr-i}$$

- L11 ANSWER 17 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 2000:894792 HCAPLUS
- DN 134:141823
- TI New LHRH antagonists with enhanced biological activity: Preclinical and clinical results
- AU Kutscher, Bernhard; Bernd, Michael; Gunther, Eckhard; Deger, Wolfgang; Reissmann, Thomas; Beckers, Thomas; Deghenghi, Romano; Engel, Jurgen
- CS Corporate Research, ASTA Medica AG, Frankfurt, D-60314, Germany
- SO Peptides for the New Millennium, Proceedings of the American Peptide Symposium, 16th, Minneapolis, MN, United States, June 26-July 1, 1999 (2000), Meeting Date 1999, 655-657. Editor(s): Fields, Gregg B.; Tam, James P.; Barany, George. Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Neth.
  - CODEN: 69ATHX
- DT Conference; General Review

LA English

AB A brief review/discussion with 4 refs. on the title topic with focus on Cetrorelix, Antarelix, and D-26344 and their use in treating sex hormone-dependent tumors and nonmalignant conditions.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(preclin. and clin. results for new LHRH antagonists with enhanced biol. activity)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(preclin. and clin. results for new LHRH antagonists with enhanced biol. activity)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \xrightarrow{S} H \xrightarrow{N} S \xrightarrow{N} NHPr-i$$

$$O \quad i-Bu \qquad O \qquad NHPr-i$$

$$O \quad NHPr-i \qquad NHPr$$

RE.CNT 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 18 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

- AN 2000:842881 HCAPLUS
- DN 134:125682
- TI LHRH antagonists: New preclinical and clinical results
- AU Kutscher, B.; Bernd, M.; Deger, W.; Reissmann, T.; Deghenghi, R.; Engel, J.
- CS Corporate Research and Development ASTA Medica AG, Dresden, Germany
- SO Peptides: Biology and Chemistry, Proceedings of the Chinese Peptide Symposium, 5th, Lanzhou, China, July 14-17, 1998 (2000), Meeting Date 1998, 264-268. Editor(s): Hu, Xiao-Yu; Wang, Rui; Tam, James P. Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Neth. CODEN: 69AQX6
- DT Conference
- LA English
- AB Teverelix and D-26344, a D-Lys-6-analog of Cetrorelix, show excellent human LHRH-receptor affinity, long lasting testosterone suppression in rats up to 648 h (D-26344), and minimal histamine release. Both compds. are in preclin. evaluation for treatment of sex-hormone dependent tumors. Several nonmalignant conditions such as benign prostatic hyperplasia are also possibly appreciable targets for these LHRH antagonists.
- IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LHRH antagonists in relation to new preclin. and clin. results)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LHRH antagonists in relation to new preclin. and clin. results)

- RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Lphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
  NAME)

L11 ANSWER 19 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1999:722421 HCAPLUS

DN 132:255913

TI Sustained release formulation of the GnRH antagonist teverelix: in vivo and in vitro results

AU Boutignon, F.; Touchet, H.; Moine, F.; Mallarde, D.; David, S.; Deghenghi, R.

CS Europeptides, Argenteuil, 95108, Fr.

SO Proceedings of the International Symposium on Controlled Release of Bioactive Materials (1999), 26th, 663-664
CODEN: PCRMEY; ISSN: 1022-0178

PB Controlled Release Society, Inc.

DT Journal

LA English

The in vitro release of teverelix from microgranules over 45 days was studied. After a 24-h burst of about 15%, the peptide release followed a zero-order release throughout the study. The pharmacokinetics profile was very similar to the in vitro dissoln. profile.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(sustained release formulation of GnRH antagonist teverelix)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(sustained release formulation of GnRH antagonist teverelix)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L11 ANSWER 20 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

1998:169441 HCAPLUS AN

DN 128:235145

TI Pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides

IN Deghenghi, Romano

PA Deghenghi, Romano, Switz.

PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 so

DTPatent

LΑ English

| FAN. | -            | 1         |     |     |     |            |     |      |      |     |       |           |          |     |     |     |      |     |
|------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
|      | PAT          | CENT      | NO. |     |     | KIN        | D   | DATE |      |     | APPL  | ICAT      | ION      | NO. |     | D   | ATE  |     |
|      |              |           |     |     |     |            | -   |      |      |     |       | <b></b> - | <b>-</b> |     |     | -   |      |     |
| ΡI   | WO           | 9809      | 613 |     |     | <b>A</b> 1 |     | 1998 | 0312 | ,   | WO 1  | 997-      | EP40     | 95  |     | 1:  | 9970 | 728 |
|      |              | W:        | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU,        | AZ, | BA,  | BB,  | BG, | BR,   | BY,       | CA,      | CH, | CN, | CU, | CŻ,  | DE, |
|      |              |           | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI,        | GB, | GE,  | GH,  | HU, | IL,   | ıs,       | JΡ,      | KΕ, | KG, | KΡ, | KR,  | ΚZ, |
|      |              |           | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS,        | LT, | LU,  | LV,  | MD, | MG,   | MK,       | MN,      | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ,  | PL, |
|      |              |           | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD,        | SE, | SG,  | SI,  | SK, | SL,   | ТJ,       | TM,      | TR, | TT, | UΑ, | UG,  | US, |
|      |              |           | UΖ, | VN, | ΥU, | ZW,        | AM, | ΑZ,  | BY,  | KG, | ΚZ,   | MD,       | RU,      | ΤJ, | TM  |     |      |     |
|      |              | RW:       | GH, | KE, | LS, | MW,        | SD, | SZ,  | UG,  | ZW, | ΑT,   | BE,       | CH,      | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI,  | FR, |
|      |              |           | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | ΙT,        | LU, | MC,  | NL,  | PT, | SE,   | BF,       | ВJ,      | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM,  | GΑ, |
|      |              |           | GN, | ΜL, | MR, | NE,        | SN, | TD,  | TG   |     |       |           |          |     |     |     |      |     |
|      | US           | S 5945128 |     |     |     | Α          |     | 1999 | 0831 | 1   | US 19 | 997-      | 8979     | 12  |     | 19  | 9970 | 721 |
|      | CA 2236595 A |           |     |     |     | AA         | •   | 1998 | 0312 |     | CA 19 | 997-:     | 2236     | 595 |     | 19  | 9970 | 728 |

```
AU 9740121
                               19980326
                                          AU 1997-40121
                         A1
                                                                 19970728
    AU 713123
                         B2
                               19991125
                               19980819
                                                                 19970728
    EP 858323
                        A1
                                          EP 1997-937521
    EP 858323
                               20040331
                        R1
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, FI
    CN 1200032
                               19981125
                        Ά
                                          CN 1997-191184
                                                                 19970728
    BR 9706741
                        A
                              19990720 BR 1997-6741
                                                                 19970728
    JP 11514678
                        T2
                               19991214
                                          JP 1998-512154
                                                                 19970728
                               20040415
    AT 262889
                        E
                                          AT 1997-937521
                                                                 19970728
    PT 858323
                        т
                               20040831
                                          PT 1997-937521
                                                                 19970728
    ES 2218696
                                          ES 1997-937521
                        Т3
                              20041116
                                                                 19970728
    US 6077523
                              20000620 US 1999-311744
                        Α
                                                                 19990514
    US 6159490
                              20001212
                                         US 2000-543707
                        Α
                                                                20000405
PRAI US 1996-25444P
                              19960904
                        Р
    US 1997-897942
                        Α
                              19970721
    WO 1997-EP4095
                        W
                              19970728
    US 1999-311744
                              19990514
                        A1
```

ΔR A process for manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition for the delivery of an effective amount of a bioactive peptide or peptide analog over a period of 1 to 12 mo is disclosed. This process includes the steps of grinding a copolymer of lactic acid and glycolic acid having a ratio of glycolide to lactide units of from about 0 to 5:1 to a particle size of between about 50 and 150  $\mu$ m; sterilizing the ground copolymer with a dose of between about 1 and 2.5 Mrads of ionizing  $\gamma$ -radiation; wetting the ground and sterilized copolymer with a sterile aqueous slurry of a bioactive peptide or peptide analog; aseptically blending the copolymer and the slurry to obtain a homogeneous mixture of the copolymer and between about 10 and 50 % of the bioactive peptide or peptide analog; drying the mixture at reduced pressure and at temperature not exceeding 25°C; aseptically extruding the dried mixture at a temperature between about 70 and 110°C; and aseptically cutting cylindrical rods of about 1 to 2 mm diameter and between about 10 and 25 mm in length from the extruded mixture to form the pharmaceutical implants. Pharmaceutical rods for s.c. implant, 1.5 mm diameter and 15 mm long, containing 10 mg avorelin were prepared according to above method and were implanted in dogs. After the initial stimulation of LH and testosterone, castration levels of testosterone were maintained for 6 mo. The plasma levels of avorelin, after a short-lived burst, fell to a nadir at 40 day days and rose again at 120 days before becoming undetectable at day 160.

144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)

TТ 144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Lphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 21 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1998:39510 HCAPLUS

DN 128:149663

TI GnRH secretion into CSF in rams treated with a GnRH antagonist

AU Blache, D.; Chagas, L. M.; Caraty, A.; Deghenghi, R.; Delaleu, B.; Blackberry, M. A.; Martin, G. B.

CS Faculty Agriculture (Animal Science), University Western Australia, Nedlands, 6907, Australia

SO Journal of Neuroendocrinology (1997), 9(12), 887-892 CODEN: JOUNE2; ISSN: 0953-8194

PB Blackwell Science Ltd.

DT Journal

LA English

The equilibrium of the brain-pituitary-testicular axis is controlled by neg. feedback exerted primarily through changes in the circulating concns. of gonadal steroids. This is usually studied in gonadectomized animals treated with single large doses or constant low levels of exogenous steroid. However, the feedback system probably also contains dynamic components, perhaps expressed as delays to changes in GnRH secretion following a change in steroid concentration These delays must be measured without interference from surgical procedures, including anesthesia, bias associated with changes in pituitary responsiveness (which affect the efficiency of pulse detection), and chronic side-effects of gonadectomy. We used a GnRH antagonist ['Antarelix': Ac-D-Nal, D-Cpa, D-Pal, Ser, Tyr, D-Hci, Leu,

Lys-(iPr), Pro, D-Ala-NH2] to transiently block LH and steroid secretion (in effect, inducing and reversing castration) in mature male sheep, and measured GnRH secretion into cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) in the third cerebral ventricle. The CSF was withdrawn with a peristaltic pump at a rate of 2 mL/h and pooled every 20 min. Jugular plasma was sampled every 20 min and analyzed for testosterone and LH pulses. The antagonist (500 μg i.v.) was injected after 6 h of baseline sampling and the study continued for a further 24 h. The pulses of LH and testosterone disappeared shortly after antagonist injection, with delays of  $20\pm12$ min for LH and  $80\pm29$  min for testosterone. This led to an increase in GnRH pulse frequency, starting 300±54 min after antagonist injection. Secretion of LH and testosterone pulses resumed at  $553\pm38$  and  $530\pm30$ min (after antagonist injection), and GnRH pulse frequency returned to baseline values after 170±42 min (relative to LH) and 117±35 min (relative to testosterone). The consistent nature of these responses across the group of animals suggests that this can be used to test the effects of exteroceptive factors on the dynamics of neg. feedback.

TΤ 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(GnRH secretion into the cerebrospinal fluid in rams treated with a GnRH antagonist to study the neg. feedback dynamics of the hypothalamus-pituitary-testes axis)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(GnRH secretion into the cerebrospinal fluid in rams treated with a GnRH antagonist to study the neg. feedback dynamics of the hypothalamus-pituitary-testes axis)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

> D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# RE.CNT 25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 22 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1997:359808 HCAPLUS

DN 127:39570

TI Antarelix

AU Deghenghi, R.

CS UK

SO Treatment with GnRH Analogs: Controversies and Perspectives, Proceedings of a Satellite Symposium of the 15th World Congress on Fertility and Sterility, Bologna, Sept. 15-16, 1995 (1996), Meeting Date 1995, 89-91. Editor(s): Filicori, Marco; Flamigni, Carlo. Publisher: Parthenon Publishing, London, UK. CODEN: 64KRAZ

DT Conference; General Review

LA English

AB A review discussion with 8 refs. on physicochem. aspects, histamine release determination and measurement of plasma levels of Antarelix, a gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (properties and pharmacol. and bioavailability of antarelix)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (properties and pharmacol. and bioavailability of antarelix)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

L11 ANSWER 23 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1997:306215 HCAPLUS

DN 126:339039

TI Initiation of high dose gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist treatment during the late follicular phase in the macaque abolishes luteal function irrespective of effects upon the luteinizing hormone surge

AU Fraser, H.M.; Lunn, S.F.; Morris, K.D.; Deghenghi, R.

CS MRC Reproductive Biology Unit, Centre for Reproductive Biol., Edinburgh, EH9 3EW, UK

SO Human Reproduction (1997), 12(3), 430-435 CODEN: HUREEE; ISSN: 0268-1161

PB Oxford University Press

DT Journal

LA English

The determination of the efficacy of gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (GnRH) antagonists in blocking the LH surge and luteal function is important for our understanding of the control of the menstrual cycle and for clin. application. GnRH antagonist have failed to block the LH surge reliably in the non-human primate. The aim of the study was to utilize high dose GnRH antagonist treatment administered during the late follicular phase of the menstrual cycle to block the preovulatory LH surge. It was postulated that the LH surge would be prevented in all animals, but if this failed subsequent luteal function would be blocked by continued suppression of LH, since the early corpus luteum is susceptible to inhibition by GnRH antagonist treatment. A group of 16 adult female stump-tailed macaques (Macaca arctoides) with regular menstrual cycles were selected. The GnRH

antagonist [N-Ac-D-Nal(2)1,D-pCl-Phe2,D-Pal(3)3,D-(Hci)6-,Lys(iPr)8,D-Ala10]GnRH (Antarelix) (concentration 10 mg/mL) was administered as three daily s.c. injections, at 1 dose of 1 mg/kg on days 11, 12 and 13 of the follicular phase of the menstrual cycle. Of nine macaques in which it was judged that the treatment was commenced within 1 day of the expected LH surge (serum estradiol >400 pmol/l), six demonstrated a decline in serum estradiol concns., a total block of the LH/FSH surge and inhibition of ovulation as judged by an absence of a rise in progesterone concns. In the three other animals in this category, a partial LH surge occurred, but this failed to result in a functional corpus luteum. In a further three animals treatment was initiated on the day of the LH surge, and again there was absence of a subsequently functional corpus luteum. These results show that GnRH is involved at the time of the mid-cycle LH/FSH surge in the non-human primate. Initiation of high dose GnRH antagonist treatment during the periovulatory period abolishes luteal function irresp. of its effects upon the LH surge because of its long-term action and resultant withdrawal of luteal support.

TТ 151272-78-5, Antarelix

IT

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LH-RH antagonist treatment during late follicular phase abolishes luteal function independent of LH surge in stump-tailed macaques) 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LH-RH antagonist treatment during late follicular phase abolishes luteal function independent of LH surge in stump-tailed macaques) 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

RΝ CND-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L11 ANSWER 24 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1996:481004 HCAPLUS AN

DN 125:157641

TΙ Radioimmunoassay of Antarelix a luteinizing hormone releasing-hormone antagonist, in plasma and its application for pharmacokinetic study in

Sorensen, Suzie; Rondeau, Jean-Jacques; Lenaerts, Vincent; Boutignon, ΑU Francois; Wuethrich, Patrick; Deghenghi, Romano; Adam, Albert; Ong, Huy

CS Fac. Pharm., Univ. Montreal, Montreal, QC, Can.

Journal of Immunoassay (1996), 17(3), 205-226 SO CODEN: JOUIDK; ISSN: 0197-1522

PR Dekker

DT Journal

LΑ English

AB A procedure for the RIA of AntarelixTM (teverelix) in plasma has been developed for the pharmacokinetic study of this potent LHRH antagonist in dogs. Antiserum was produced by coupling the deamidated Antarelix analog to bovine serum albumin by a carbodiimide reaction and immunizing rabbits with the conjugate. The cross-reactivity of the antiserum with LHRH, LHRH agonist Metereline and LHRH antagonists tested was negligible, except for Antide which displayed a cross-reactivity of 33%. No cross-reactivity with Antarelix metabolites could be detected. The RIA is suitable for the direct determination of Antarelix in plasma, with a min. detectable level of 1.12 fmol/assay. The accuracy and precision of the method were assessed with plasma samples spiked with Antarelix at concns. ranging from 0.4 to 6.4 pmol/mL. The recovery with 104.8% with intra- and interassay CV between 1 and 3.7%. Pharmacokinetic profiles of Antarelix in dogs were established following an IV or a SC dose of 10 μg/kg.

TТ 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(RIA of Antarelix in plasma and its application for pharmacokinetic study in dogs)

ΙT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: ANT (Analyte); ANST (Analytical study)

(RIA of Antarelix in plasma and its application for pharmacokinetic study in dogs)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

```
L11 ANSWER 25 OF 25 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 1993:641607 HCAPLUS

DN 119:241607

TI Antarelix (EP 24332) a novel water soluble LHRH antagonist

AU Deghenghi, R.; Boutignon, F.; Wuthrich, P.; Lenaerts,

CS Europeptides, Argenteuil, 95108, Fr.

SO Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy (1993), 47(2-3), 107-10 CODEN: BIPHEX; ISSN: 0753-3322

DT Journal

LA English

AB Antarelix (Ac-D-Nal,D-Cpa,D-Pal,Ser,Tyr,D-Hci,Leu,Lys-(iPr),Pro,D-Ala-NH2) was an effective antiovulatory agent in the female rat s.c., suppressed testosterone secretion in the male rat i.m., suppressed LH in the castrate ram model i.v., was devoid of anaphylactic reaction in rats i.v., and had modest histamine-releasing effects of rat mast cells in vitro. The potency, modest histamine-liberating activity, and high water solubility indicated the potential for further development of Antarelix as an LH-RH antagonist.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(as LH-RH antagonist)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BIOL (Biological study)
(as LH-RH antagonist)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-

phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

=> d bib abs hitstr l14 tot

L14 ANSWER 1 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2004:353144 HCAPLUS

DN 140:368700

TI Methods using exemestane, alone or with other therapeutic agents, for treating estrogen-dependent disorders

IN Wajszczuk, Charles Paul; Gans, Hendrik J. Dekoning; Di Salle, Enrico; Piscitelli, Gabriella; Massimini, Giorgio; Purandare, Dinesh

PA USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 21 pp., Cont.-in-part of WO 2002 72,106. CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 3

| 4 4 44 | . CHI J       |              |          |                 |            |
|--------|---------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------|
|        | PATENT NO.    | KIND         | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |
|        |               | <del>-</del> |          |                 |            |
| ΡI     | US 2004082557 | A1           | 20040429 | US 2003-611653  | 20030702 < |
|        | WO 2002072106 | A2           | 20020919 | WO 2002-EP638   | 20020118 < |
|        | WO 2002072106 | A3           | 20031030 |                 |            |

```
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
                        UZ, VN, YU, ZA,
             UA, UG, US,
                                         ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB,
             GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,
             GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2001-770911
                          B2
                                20010126
     WO 2002-EP638
                          A2
                                20020118
     US 2002-393320P
                                20020702
                          Ρ
     The invention discloses a method of preventing and/or treating
```

AB The invention discloses a method of preventing and/or treating estrogen-dependent disorders selected from endometriosis, uterine fibroids, dysfunctional uterine bleeding, endometrial hyperplasia, polycystic ovarian disease, fibrocystic breast disease and fibrocystic mastopathy, which comprises administering to a female mammal in need of such treatment an effective amount of aromatase inactivator exemestane, alone or in combination with addnl. therapeutic agents. The invention also discloses a method for treating infertility in a female mammal in need of the infertility treatment, comprising administering an effective amount of exemestane to the mammal.

#### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(exemestane, alone or with other therapeutic agents, for treating estrogen-dependent disorders)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
L14 ANSWER 2 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     2003:414078 HCAPLUS
DN
     139:12254
     Injectable solution of an LHRH antagonist
TI
IN
     Sarlikiotis, Werner; Bauer, Horst; Rischer, Matthias; Engel, Jurgen
PA
SO
     U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 3 pp.
     CODEN: USXXCO
DT
     Patent
    English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                        ----
                                           -----
                               -----
ΡI
     US 2003100509
                         A1
                               20030529
                                           US 2002-279625
                                                                  20021023 <--
     CA 2412759
                               20030527
                                           CA 2002-2412759
                         AA
                                                                  20021126 <--
PRAI US 2001-333662P
                        P
                               20011127 <--
     An aqueous injectable solution of an LHRH antagonist, such as Cetrorelix, in an
     organic, pharmaceutically acceptable acid, such as gluconic acid is
     described. A composition contained cetrorelix 500 mg, Tween 80 2 g,
     \delta-gluconolactone 2.4 g, and mannitol 95 g.
IT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (injectable solution of an LHRH antagonist)
RN
     144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
```

phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

```
L14 ANSWER 3 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2002:907162 HCAPLUS

DN 137:380043

TI Treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists

IN Engel, Jurgen; Voegeli, Rainer

PA Germany

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 3 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

EVM CML 1

| FAN. | CNT 1          |                   |                         |             |  |  |  |  |
|------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|      | PATENT NO.     | KIND DATE         | APPLICATION NO.         | DATE        |  |  |  |  |
|      |                |                   |                         |             |  |  |  |  |
| ΡI   | US 2002177556  | A1 20021128       | US 2002-133967          | 20020427 <  |  |  |  |  |
|      | CA 2444876     | AA 20021227       | CA 2002-2444876         | 20020427 <  |  |  |  |  |
|      | WO 2002102401  | A1 20021227       | WO 2002-EP4677          | 20020427 <  |  |  |  |  |
|      | W: AU, BG, BR  | , BY, CA, CN, CO, | CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, | IL, IN, IS, |  |  |  |  |
|      | JP, KG, KR     | , KZ, LT, LV, MK, | MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, | SG, SI, SK, |  |  |  |  |
|      | UA, UZ, YU     | , ZA, AM, AZ, BY, | KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  |             |  |  |  |  |
|      | RW: AT, BE, CH | , CY, DE, DK, ES, | FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, | LU, MC, NL, |  |  |  |  |
|      | PT, SE, TR     |                   |                         |             |  |  |  |  |
|      | EP 1392348     | A1 20040303       | EP 2002-735312          | 20020427 <  |  |  |  |  |
|      | R: AT, BE, CH  | , DE, DK, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PT, |  |  |  |  |
|      | IE, SI, LT     | , LV, FI, RO, MK, | CY, TR                  |             |  |  |  |  |
|      | BR 2002009290  | A 20040713        | BR 2002-9290            | 20020427 <  |  |  |  |  |

|      | JP | 2004529207   | T2 | 20040924 | JР | 2003-504987 | 20020427 | < |
|------|----|--------------|----|----------|----|-------------|----------|---|
|      | za | 2003005326   | Α  | 20030730 | ZA | 2003-5326   | 20030710 | < |
|      | NO | 2003004322   | A  | 20030926 | NO | 2003-4322   | 20030926 | < |
|      | BG | 108339       | A  | 20041130 | BG | 2003-108339 | 20031110 | < |
| PRAI | US | 2001-287434P | P  | 20010430 | <  |             |          |   |
|      | WO | 2002-EP4677  | W  | 20020427 |    |             |          |   |

AB The present invention relates to the treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases like Alzheimer's disease with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists which do not cause a castration. A preferred LHRH antagonist is cetrorelix.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LHRH antagonist; treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

L14 ANSWER 4 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2002:716096 HCAPLUS

DN 137:226651

TI Combined method for treating hormone-dependent disorders with aromatase

```
inactivator exemestane and other therapeutic agents
     Di Salle, Enrico; Piscitelli, Gabriella; Massimini, Giorgio; Purandare,
TN
     Dinesh; Dekoning, Gans Hendrik
     Pharmacia Italia S.p.A., Italy; Pharmacia & Upjohn Company
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DТ
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                         ----
                                -----
                                             -----
     WO 2002072106
                         A2
PΙ
                                20020919
                                            WO 2002-EP638
                                                                    20020118 <--
     WO 2002072106
                          A3
                                20031030
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB,
             GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2434611
                          AA
                                20020919
                                            CA 2002-2434611
                                                                    20020118 <--
                                                                  20020118 <--
     EP 1377298
                                20040107
                                            EP 2002-727314
                          A2
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                20040702
                       T2
     JP 2004519490
                                             JP 2002-571065
                                                                    20020118 <--
     US 2004082557
                                20040429
                                            US 2003-611653
                                                                    20030702 <--
                         A1
                                20010126 <--
PRAI US 2001-770911
                          Α
     WO 2002-EP638
                                20020118
     US 2002-393320P
                         P
                                20020702
     A method of preventing and treating estrogen dependent disorders selected
AB
     from endometriosis, uterine fibroids, dysfunctional uterine bleeding,
     endometrial hyperplasia, polycystic ovarian disease, fibrocystic breast
     disease and fibrocystic mastopathy, is disclosed which is comprised of
     administering to a mammalian patient in need of such treatment an
     effective amount of aromatase inactivator exemestane, alone or in
     combination with addnl. therapeutic agents.
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
IT
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (combined method for treating hormone-dependent disorders with
        aromatase inactivator exemestane and other therapeutic agents)
RN
     144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
     phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-
     D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
```

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

PRAI IE 2001-2

WO 2002-IE1

```
L14 ANSWER 5 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2002:521462 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     137:88442
ΤI
     Incensole and furanogermacrens and compounds in treatment for inhibiting
     neoplastic lesions and microorganisms
IN
     Shanahan-Pendergast, Elisabeth
PΑ
     Ire.
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 68 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                            KIND
                                                 APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                   DATE
                                                 ______
                            ----
                                    -----
ΡI
     WO 2002053138
                            A2
                                    20020711
                                                 WO 2002-IE1
                                                                           20020102 <--
                                   20020919
     WO 2002053138
                            A3
         W: AE, AG, AT, AU, BB, BG, CA, CH, CN, CO, CU, CZ, LU, LV, MA, MD, UA, UG, US, VN, YU, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, ES, FI,
              ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               EP 2002-727007
     EP 1351678
                                   20031015
                                                                           20020102 <--
                            A2
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     US 2004092583
                                   20040513 US 2004-250535
                                                                           20040102 <--
                            A1
```

20010102

20020102

Α

W

<--

OS MARPAT 137:88442

AB The invention discloses the use of incensole and/or furanogermacrens, derivs. metabolites and precursors thereof in the treatment of neoplasia, particularly resistant neoplasia and immunodysregulatory disorders. These compds. can be administered alone or in combination with conventional chemotherapeutic, antiviral, antiparasite agents, radiation and/or surgery. Incensole and furanogermacren and their mixture showed antitumor activity against various human carcinomas and melanomas and antimicrobial activity against Staphylococcus aureus and Enterococcus faecalis.

IT 151272-78-5. Antarelix

151272-78-5, Antarelix RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical formulation further including; incensole and furanogermacrens and compds. as antitumor and antimicrobial agents) 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

L14 ANSWER 6 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2002:391511 HCAPLUS

DN 136:406856

TI Combined therapy against tumors comprising estramustine phosphate and LHRH agonists or antagonists

```
Buchalter, Jeffrey H.; Horak, Ivan D.
IN
PΑ
     Pharmacia & Upjohn Company, USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 11 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND
                                  DATE
                                               APPLICATION NO.
                                                                        DATE
                           ----
PΤ
     WO 2002039996
                                                                        20011106 <--
                           A2
                                  20020523
                                               WO 2001-US44161
     WO 2002039996
                           A3
                                  20030320
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,
         UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2002028648
                           A5
                                  20020527
                                             AU 2002-28648
                                                                        20011106 <--
PRAI US 2000-714606
                           A1
                                  20001116
                                            <--
     WO 2001-US44161
                           W
                                  20011106
                                            <--
     A method for treating tumors in a mammal, including humans, in need of
AB
     such a treatment including administering simultaneously, sep. or
     sequentially to said mammal estramustine phosphate and a LHRH agonist or
     antagonist, in amts. sufficient to achieve a therapeutically useful
     effect. Estramustine phosphate arginine salt formulation for injection
     was prepared
TT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (combined therapy against tumors comprising estramustine phosphate and
        LHRH agonists or antagonists)
RN
     144743-92-0 HCAPLUS
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
CN
     phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-
     D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
```

```
L14 ANSWER 7 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2002:391510 HCAPLUS

DN 136:380114

TI Aromatase inhibitor combination with inhibition of testicular and ovarian hormone output for treatment of estrogen-dependent cancers

IN Purandare, Dinesh

PA Pharmacia & Upjohn Company, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 13 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

|      | PAT      | CENT         | NO.   |      |      | KIN   |     |      |      |      | APPL | ICAT | ION :    | NO.     |     | D   | ATE  |     |   |
|------|----------|--------------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------|---------|-----|-----|------|-----|---|
| ΡI   | WO       | 2002         | 0399  | 95   |      |       |     |      |      |      | WO 2 | 001- | <br>US43 | <br>847 |     | 2   | 0011 | 106 | < |
|      | WO       | 2002         | 0399  | 95   |      | C2    |     | 2003 | 0206 |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      | WO       | 2002         | 0399  | 95   |      | A3    |     | 2003 | 0501 |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          | W :          | ΑE,   | AG,  | AL,  | AM,   | ΑT, | AU,  | ΑZ,  | BA,  | BB,  | BG,  | BR,      | BY,     | ΒZ, | CA, | CH,  | CN, |   |
|      |          |              |       |      |      |       |     |      | DM,  | •    |      |      | •        |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          |              |       | -    |      | -     | -   | -    | JP,  | -    | -    | -    | -        | -       | -   |     |      | -   |   |
|      |          |              |       | •    |      | •     |     |      | MK,  |      | •    |      | •        |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          |              |       |      |      | •     |     |      | SI,  | SK,  | SL,  | TJ,  | TM,      | TR,     | TT, | TZ, | UΑ,  | ŪĠ, |   |
|      |          |              | •     | ,    | •    | YU,   | •   |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          | RW:          | -     |      | -    | -     | -   | -    | SD,  |      | -    |      |          | -       | -   | -   | -    | -   |   |
|      |          |              |       |      |      |       |     |      | BE,  |      |      |      | •        |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          |              | -     | -    |      | -     |     |      | SE,  | -    | BF,  | BJ,  | CF,      | CG,     | CI, | CM, | GA,  | GN, |   |
|      | <b>a</b> | 0400         |       |      |      |       |     |      | TD,  |      | az 0 | 001  | 0400     | 040     |     | -   |      | 100 |   |
|      |          | 2428         |       |      |      |       |     |      | 0523 |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          | 2002<br>1341 |       |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      | EP       |              |       |      |      |       |     |      | FR,  |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      |          | κ.           | -     |      | -    | -     |     | •    | MK,  |      |      |      | шт,      | шо,     | мы, | SE, | 140, | Ε1, |   |
|      | CN       | 1498         |       | •    |      | •     | •   | •    | 0519 |      | •    |      | 8189     | 3.8     |     | 2   | 0011 | 106 |   |
|      |          | 2004         |       |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     |     | 0011 |     |   |
|      |          | 2003         |       |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     |     | 0030 |     |   |
|      |          | 2003         |       |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     |     | 0030 |     |   |
|      |          | 2004         |       |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     | _   |      |     |   |
| PRAI |          |              |       |      |      |       |     |      |      |      |      |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
|      | WO       | 2001         | -US4  | 3847 |      | W     |     | 2001 | 1106 | <-   | -    |      |          |         |     |     |      |     |   |
| AR   | The      | inv          | ent i | on n | rowi | dea : |     | mhin | atio | n th | eran | v fo | r tr     | eati    | na  |     |      |     |   |

AB The invention provides a combination therapy for treating estrogen-dependent cancers in susceptible mammals, including humans, comprising inhibiting testicular or ovarian hormone output and administering at least one aromatase inhibitor.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(aromatase inhibitor combination with inhibition of testicular and ovarian hormone output for treatment of estrogen-dependent cancers)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

#### PAGE 1-B

```
L14 ANSWER 8 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2002:171654 HCAPLUS

DN 136:221718

TI Solid peptide preparations for inhalation and their production

IN Lizio, Rosario; Damm, Michael; Sarlikiotis, Werner; Wolf-Heuss, Elisabeth

PA Sofotec Gmbh & Co. Kg, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

|    | PATENT        | NO. |     |     | KIND |     |     | DATE     |     |     | APPLICATION NO. |     |             |     |     |            |     |  |
|----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|--|
|    |               |     |     |     |      | -   |     |          |     |     |                 |     | - <b></b> - |     |     |            |     |  |
| PI | WO 2002017882 |     |     |     | A1   |     |     | 20020307 |     |     | WO 2001-EP9538  |     |             |     |     | 20010818 < |     |  |
|    | W:            | AU, | BG, | BR, | BY,  | CN, | CO, | CZ,      | EE, | GE, | HR,             | HU, | ID,         | IL, | IN, | IS,        | JP, |  |
|    | KG, KR,       |     | KZ, | LT, | LV,  | MK, | MX, | NO,      | NZ, | PL, | RO,             | RU, | SG,         | SI, | sĸ, | TR,        |     |  |
|    |               | UA, | UZ, | ΥU, | ZA,  | AM, | ΑZ, | BY,      | KG, | ΚZ, | MD,             | RU, | ТJ,         | TM  |     |            |     |  |

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,

```
PT, SE, TR
     DE 10043509
                                20020314
                                            DE 2000-10043509
                                                                    20000901 <--
     AU 2001095483
                          Α5
                                20020313
                                            AU 2001-95483
                                                                    20010818 <--
     EP 1313452
                          A1
                                20030528
                                            EP 2001-976109
                                                                    20010818 <--
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, TR
     CA 2356786
                          AA
                                            CA 2001-2356786
                                20020301
                                                                    20010831 <--
     US 2002122826
                          A1
                                20020905
                                            US 2001-944060
                                                                    20010831 <--
     US 2005014677
                          Α1
                                20050120
                                            US 2004-808239
                                                                    20040323 <--
PRAI DE 2000-10043509
                                20000901
                                         <--
                          Δ
     WO 2001-EP9538
                          W
                                20010818
                                          <--
     US 2001-944060
                                         <--
                          В1
                                20010831
AB
     The invention relates to solid peptide prepns., particularly for the
     inhalation to mammals, to their production, and to their use, for example, in
     powder inhalators. Drug substances are ground at low temperature in inert
     solvents; the solvents are removed after the procedure. Solvents are
     hydrocarbons, and fluorinated hydrocarbons. Thus cetrorelixacetate was
     ground in HFA 227 at -60°C using a double-walled bead mill; the
     solvent was evaporated; the average particle diameter was 2.5 μm; the peptide
     impurities increased by 0.08%; and 96 µg/g zircon oxide abrasion from
     the beads were found. The cetrorelixacetate powder (1.03 g) was suspended
     in 200 g liquid TG227 at -50°C and added to a suspension of 8.96 g
     SpheroLac 100 in 50 g HFA227. The solvent was evaporated from the mixture; the
     free-flowing cetrorelixacetate-lactose mixture was filled in MDPI
     cartridges.
TT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
```

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(solid peptide prepns. for inhalation and production)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14 ANSWER 9 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2002:31283 HCAPLUS

DN 136:107510

TI Medicinal preparations for treating sex hormone-dependent diseases

IN Igari, Yasutaka; Kamei, Shigeru
```

PA Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

MARPAT 136:107510

DT Patent

os

LA Japanese

| FAN.  | _  |             |           |             |                     |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------|----|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1111. |    |             | KIN       | ID DATE     | APPLICATION NO.     | DATE            |  |  |  |  |
|       |    |             |           |             |                     |                 |  |  |  |  |
| PI    | WO | 2002002144  | A         | 20020110    | WO 2001-JP5808      | 20010704 <      |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | W: AE, AG   | , AL, AM, | AT, AU, AZ, | BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, | BZ, CA, CH, CN, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | CO, CR      | , CU, CZ, | DE, DK, DM, | DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, | GB, GD, GE, GH, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | GM, HF      | , HU, ID, | IL, IN, IS, | JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, | LC, LK, LR, LS, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | LT, LU      | , LV, MA, | MD, MG, MK, | MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, | NZ, PL, PT, RO, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | RU, SI      | , SE, SG, | SI, SK, SL, | TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, | UA, UG, US, UZ, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | VN, YU      | , ZA, ZW, | AM, AZ, BY, | KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, | TM              |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | RW: GH, GM  | , KE, LS, | MW, MZ, SD, | SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, | AT, BE, CH, CY, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | DE, DK      | , ES, FI, | FR, GB, GR, | IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, | PT, SE, TR, BF, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | BJ, CF      | , CG, CI, | CM, GA, GN, | GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, | TD, TG          |  |  |  |  |
|       | ΑU | 2001069439  | A5        | 20020114    | AU 2001-69439       | 20010704 <      |  |  |  |  |
|       | JΡ |             |           |             | JP 2001-203722      |                 |  |  |  |  |
|       | CA |             |           |             | CA 2001-2412899     |                 |  |  |  |  |
|       | EΡ | 1297850     | Al        | 20030402    | EP 2001-947821      | 20010704 <      |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | R: AT, BE   | , CH, DE, | DK, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, | NL, SE, MC, PT, |  |  |  |  |
|       |    | IE, SI      | , LT, LV, | FI, RO, MK, | CY, AL, TR          |                 |  |  |  |  |
|       | US | 2003176360  | A         | 20030918    | US 2003-312998      | 20030102 <      |  |  |  |  |
| PRAI  | JP | 2000-208253 | A         | 20000705    | <                   |                 |  |  |  |  |
|       | WO | 2001-JP5808 | W         | 20010704    | <                   |                 |  |  |  |  |

AB Disclosed are medicinal prepns. for treating sex hormone-dependent diseases which comprise a combination of a compound having a LH-releasing hormone effect or its salt with a compound having a LH-releasing hormone antagonism or its salt for administering the compound having a LH-releasing hormone effect or its salt followed by the compound having a LH-releasing hormone antagonism or its salt. By using these prepns., the concentration of a sex hormone (for example, testosterone, LH, FSH, estrogen) can be quickly recovered after the medicable period of a compound having a LH-releasing hormone antagonism or its salt or a preparation containing the same (preferably a sustained-release preparation), which makes it possible to definitely determine the drug rest period in an intermittent treatment. A sustained-release

microcapsule containing LHRH antagonist N-acetyl-D-3-(2-naphthyl)alanyl-D-3-(4-chlorophenyl)alanyl-D-3-(3-pyridyl)alanyl-Ser-N-methyltyrosyl-D-( $\epsilon$ -N-nicotinoyl)lysyl-Leu-( $\epsilon$ -N-isopropyl)lysyl-Pro-D-Ala-NH2 acetate was prepared, and administered to a rat 4 wk after administration of a LHRH agonist Leuplin to examine the blood concentration of testosterone.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (use of LHRH agonists and antagonists for intermittent treatment of sex hormone-dependent diseases)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

## RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 10 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2001:862490 HCAPLUS

DN 136:210718

TI Structure-Function Studies of Linear and Cyclized Peptide Antagonists of the GnRH Receptor

AU Beckers, Thomas; Bernd, Michael; Kutscher, Bernd; Kuehne, Ronald; Hoffmann, Silke; Reissmann, Thomas

- CS Department of Cancer Research, ASTA Medica AG, Frankfurt/Main, 60314, Germany
- SO Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications (2001), 289(3), 653-663 CODEN: BBRCA9; ISSN: 0006-291X
- PB Academic Press
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AΒ Structurally new analogs of the peptidic GnRH receptor antagonist Cetrorelix as well as conformationally constrained cyclized deca- or pentapeptides were synthesized and selected peptides evaluated comprehensively. To understand how structural variations of the antagonistic peptide effect pharmacodynamic properties, binding affinities and antagonistic potencies toward the human and rat GnRH receptor were determined Whereas large substituents in position 6 of linear peptides are compatible with high binding affinity (KD < 0.5 nM), all cyclized peptides except the cyclo[3-10] analog D-52391 depicted low binding affinity (KD >10 nM). Binding affinity and antagonistic potency in vitro correlated for all peptides and surprisingly no discrimination between human and rat receptor proteins was observed Since receptor residues W101 and N102 are involved in agonist and antagonist binding, equally potent but structurally different antagonists were tested for binding to the resp. W101A and N102A mutants. In contrast to linear decapeptides, residues N102 and W101 are not involved in binding of D-23938 and W101 is the critical residue for D-52391 binding. We conclude that although equally potent, peptidic GnRH receptor antagonists do have distinct interactions within the ligand binding pocket. Finally, selected antagonists were tested for testosterone suppression in male rats. The duration of testosterone suppression below castration levels differed largely from 1 day for Ganirelix to 27 days for D-23487. Systemic availability became evident as the most important parameter for in vivo efficacy. (c) 2001 Academic Press.
- IT 151272-78-5, D 23234
  - RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)
    - (structure-function studies of linear and cyclized peptide antagonists of GnRH receptor)
- RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 44 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 11 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2001:799566 HCAPLUS AN

DN 136:64397

TI The effect of a GnRH antagonist on endocrine and seminal parameters in stallions

ΑU Hinojosa, A. M.; Bloeser, J. R.; Thomson, S. R. M.; Watson, E. D.

Department of Veterinary Clinical Studies, University of Edinburgh, CS Midlothian, EH25 9RG, UK

SO Theriogenology (2001), 56(5), 903-912

CODEN: THGNBO; ISSN: 0093-691X

PB Elsevier Science Inc.

DT Journal

LA

English AB Relatively little is known about endocrine control of reproduction in the stallion, but gonadotropins are thought to be central in regulating spermatogenesis and libido. The ability to effectively antagonize GnRH, and thereby gonadotropins, is therefore important both in further investigations of hormonal control of reproduction in stallions, and for clin. applications. In the present study four pony stallions were treated with a potent GnRH antagonist, Antarelix. Their libido, seminal parameters, and hormonal profiles were compared with those recorded before administration of the antagonist. Plasma concns. of gonadotropins, testosterone and estradiol decreased by 48 h after antagonist administration, with estradiol and FSH being most consistently suppressed, and remained at reduced concns. for 4 wk. Spermatozoal motility, nos. and morphol. were not significantly affected by treatment, but increasing nos. of round spermatogenic cells were seen in the ejaculate as the trial progressed. Libido was assessed by the time taken for the stallions to regain an erection in the presence of a mare after ejaculation (refractory period). The refractory period increased significantly after treatment. When the stallions were castrated 8 wk after antagonist treatment, histol. evidence of testicular degeneration was present. The authors concluded that use of this antagonist showed promise as a valuable research tool in modulating changes in circulating hormone concns. in stallions. Reversibility of the effects on libido and testicular changes need further investigation.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

> RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (GnRH antagonist effect on endocrine and seminal parameters in pony stallions)

151272-78-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX

NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

## RE.CNT 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L14 ANSWER 12 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 2001:334094 HCAPLUS
- DN 135:117397
- TI Alteration of gonadotrophin and steroid hormone release, and of ovarian function by a GnRH antagonist in gilts
- AU Brussow, K.-P.; Schneider, F.; Nurnberg, G.
- CS Department of Reproductive Biology, Research Institute for the Biology of Farm Animals, Dummerstorf, 18196, Germany
- SO Animal Reproduction Science (2001), 66(1,2), 117-128
  - CODEN: ANRSDV; ISSN: 0378-4320
- PB Elsevier Science B.V.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AB This study examined the impact of the gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (GnRH) antagonist Antarelix on LH, FSH, ovarian steroid hormone secretion, follicular development and pituitary response to LHRH in cycling gilts. Estrous cycle of 24 Landrace gilts was synchronized with Regumate (for 15 days) followed by 800 IU PMSG 24 h later. In experiment 1, Antarelix (n=6 gilts) was injected i.v. (0.5 mg per injection) twice daily on four consecutive days from day 3 to 6 (day 0=last day of Regumate feeding). Control gilts (n=6) received saline. Blood was sampled daily, and every

20 min for 6 h on days 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10. In experiment 2, gilts (n=12) were assigned to the following treatments: Antarelix; Antarelix +50 µg LHRH on day 4; Antarelix +150 µg LHRH on day 4 or control, 50 µg LHRH only on day 4. Blood samples were collected daily and every 20 min for 6 h on days 2, 4 and 6 to assess LH pulsatility. Ovarian follicular development was evaluated at slaughter. Antarelix suppressed (P<0.05) serum LH concns. The amount of LH released on days 4-9 (experiment 1) was 8.80 vs. 36.54 ng ml-1 (S.E.M.=6.54). The pattern of FSH, and the preovulatory estradiol rise was not affected by GnRH antagonist. Suppression of LH resulted in a failure (P<0.05) of postovulatory progesterone secretion. Exogenous LHRH (experiment 2) induced a preovulatory-like LH peak, however in Antarelix treated gilts the LH surge started earlier and its duration was less compared to controls (P<0.01). Furthermore, the amount of LH released from day 4 to 5 was lower (P<0.01) in Antarelix, Antarelix +50 and Antarelix +150 treated animals compared to controls. No differences were estimated in the number of LH pulses between days and treatment. Pulsatile FSH was not affected by treatment. Mean basal LH levels were lower (P<0.05) after antagonist treatment compared to controls. Antarelix blocked the preovulatory LH surge and ovulation, but the effects of Antarelix were reduced by exogenous LHRH treatment. The development of follicles larger than 4 mm was suppressed (P<0.05) by antagonist treatment. In conclusion, Antarelix treatment during the follicular phase blocked preovulatory LH surge, while FSH and estradiol secretion were not affected. Antarelix failed to alter pulsatile LH and FSH secretor or pituitary responsiveness to LHRH during the preovulatory period.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(alteration of gonadotrophin and steroid hormone release, and of ovarian function by a GnRH antagonist in gilts)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 44 THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 13 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2001:228727 HCAPLUS

DN 134:247598

TI Method for the therapeutic management of extrauterine proliferation of endometrial tissue, chronic pelvic pain and fallopian tube obstruction

IN Engel, Juergen; Riethmueller-Winzen, Hilde; Felberbaum, Ricardo; Diedrich, Klaus; Kuepker, Wolfgang

PA Asta Medica A.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN CNT 1

| FAN. | CNT | 1          |          |            |             |                        |                |  |  |  |
|------|-----|------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|      | PA. | CENT NO.   |          | KIND       | DATE        | APPLICATION NO.        | DATE           |  |  |  |
|      |     |            |          |            |             |                        |                |  |  |  |
| PΙ   | WO  | 2001021194 | Į.       | A2         | 20010329    | WO 2000-EP9212         | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | WO  | 2001021194 | Ł        | <b>A</b> 3 | 20020314    |                        |                |  |  |  |
|      |     | W: AU, E   | BG, BR,  | BY, C      | CA, CN, CZ, | DZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, II | ), IL, IN, IS, |  |  |  |
|      |     | JP, F      | KG, KR,  | KZ, I      | LT, LV, MK, | MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU | J, SG, SI, SK, |  |  |  |
|      |     | TR, U      | JA, US,  | UZ, Y      | YU, ZA, AM, | AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RI | J, TJ, TM      |  |  |  |
|      |     | RW: AT, E  | BE, CH,  | CY, I      | DE, DK, ES, | FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT | C, LU, MC, NL, |  |  |  |
|      |     | PT, S      | SE .     |            |             |                        |                |  |  |  |
|      | CA  | 2383510    |          | AA         | 20010329    | CA 2000-2383510        | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | BR  | 2000014198 | 3        | Α          | 20020521    | BR 2000-14198          | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | ΕP  | 1214086    |          | A2         | 20020619    | EP 2000-967722         | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      |     | R: AT, E   | BE, CH,  | DE, I      | OK, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NI | , SE, MC, PT,  |  |  |  |
|      |     | IE, S      | SI, LT,  | LV, F      | FI, RO, MK, | CY, AL                 |                |  |  |  |
|      | TR  | 200200738  |          | T2         | 20020821    | TR 2002-200200738      | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | JΡ  | 2003509467 | 7        | T2         | 20030311    | JP 2001-524618         | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | ΑU  | 769482     |          | B2         | 20040129    | AU 2000-77792          | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | RU  | 2255759    |          | C2         | 20050710    | RU 2002-111000         | 20000920 <     |  |  |  |
|      | ZA  | 2002001374 | <u>L</u> | A          | 20020829    | ZA 2002-1374           | 20020219 <     |  |  |  |
|      | NO  | 2002001430 | )        | Α          | 20020507    | NO 2002-1430           | 20020321 <     |  |  |  |
|      | BG  | 106584     |          | Α          | 20030228    | BG 2002-106584         | 20020405 <     |  |  |  |
| PRAI | US  | 1999-15547 | 78P      | P          | 19990923    | <                      |                |  |  |  |
|      | WO  | 2000-EP921 | .2       | W          | 20000920    | <                      |                |  |  |  |
|      |     |            |          |            |             |                        |                |  |  |  |

AB The present invention provides a method for therapeutic management of extrauterine proliferation of endometrial tissue, chronic pelvic pain and fallopian tube obstruction by short term induction treatment with an LH-RH antagonist for 4 to 12 wk. According to another aspect of the present invention, the short term LH-RH treatment is followed by the combined or sep. administration of one or more active agents selected from the group consisting of a contraceptive, preferably an oral contraceptive, a non-steroidal anti-rheumatic agent, an analgetic, an androgen other than a

17-alpha-alkyl substituted testosterone or any combinations thereof. According to a further aspect of the present invention a pharmaceutical composition comprising an LHRH antagonist and one or more active agents selected from the group consisting of a contraceptive, preferably an oral contraceptive, a non-steroidal anti-rheumatic agent, an analgetic, an androgen other than a 17-alpha-alkyl substituted testosterone or any combinations thereof are provided.

144743-92-0, Teverelix

TT

CN

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(administration of LH-RH antagonist for therapeutic management of extrauterine proliferation of endometrial tissue, chronic pelvic pain and fallopian tube obstruction)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

L14 ANSWER 14 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2001:61700 HCAPLUS

DN 134:305544

TI Stability of several LHRH antagonists against proteolytic enzymes and identification of degradation products by mass spectrometry

- AU Braun, K.; Kuhl, P.; Bernd, M.; Kutscher, B.
- CS Institute of Biochemistry, University of Technology Dresden, Germany
- SO Pharmazie (2001), 56(1), 45-49 CODEN: PHARAT; ISSN: 0031-7144
- PB Govi-Verlag Pharmazeutischer Verlag
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AB In this study stabilities of several LHRH antagonists against proteolytic enzymes are compared. For the enzymic tests 15 proteases which differ in both substrate specificity and pH optimum were selected. The cyclic and two linear antagonists proved to be extraordinarily stable against the enzymes used over an incubation time of 50 h. Some degradation products were identified by HPLC combined with mass spectrometry.
- IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(LHRH antagonists stability against proteolytic enzymes and identification of degradation products by mass spectrometry)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L14 ANSWER 15 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 2000:863337 HCAPLUS
- DN 134:85570
- TI Diet and the aetiology of temporal advances in human and rodent sexual development
- AU Ashby, J.; Tinwell, H.; Odum, J.; Kimber, I.; Brooks, A. N.; Pate, I.; Boyle, C. C.
- CS Zeneca Central Toxicology Laboratory, Macclesfield, SK10 4TJ, UK
- SO Journal of Applied Toxicology (2000), 20(5), 343-347 CODEN: JJATDK; ISSN: 0260-437X
- PB John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AΒ The authors evaluated the effects of a range of infant formula on the sexual development of rodents. Soy-based formula, a cows' milk formula (SMA Gold), AIN-76Avy diet, and Burgen bread were presented to Alderley Park strain rats in their drinking bottles between postnatal day 21/22 to 24/25. Nonylphenol (NP), diethylstilbestrol (DES), and estradiol (E2) were tested in oral gavage studies. Antarelix (ANT), anstrazole (ANAS), and faslodex (FAS) as puberty inhibitors were employed to characterize the mechanism of sexual development. All formulas showed uterotropic activity, with the soy-based material consistently giving stronger responses. The uterotropic activities of Infasoy, SMA Gold, and AIN-76A diet were inhibited by FAS. ANT abolished the uterotropic activities of soy-based formula, SMA Gold and AIN-76A, but the activity for the exogenous estrogen-receptor agonists, DES, NP and E2, was retained. Infasoy or AIN-76A led to advances in both the mean day of vaginal opening (VO) and first estrus. Mean body weight on the day of individual VO was significantly lower than than for control animals, confirming advances in sexual maturation independent of weight gain. These results indicate that the sexual development of rodents may be advanced either as a direct consequence of exogenous synthetic or dietary estrogens interacting with estrogen receptors of reproductive tissues, or via a centrally mediated increase in endogenous estrogens.
- IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(diet and the etiol. of temporal advances in human and rodent sexual development)

- RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 16 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L14

ΑN 2000:838699 HCAPLUS

DN 134:110702

ΤI Control of follicular development and luteal function in the mare: Effects of a GnRH antagonist

Watson, E. D.; Pedersen, H. G.; Thomson, S. R. M.; Fraser, H. M. ΑIJ

CS Department of Veterinary Clinical Studies, University of Edinburgh, Midlothian, EH25 9RG, UK

Theriogenology (2000), 54(4), 599-609 CODEN: THGNBO; ISSN: 0093-691X SO

PB Elsevier Science Inc.

Journal DT

English LΑ

Control of the equine estrus cycle was studied by suppressing gonadotropin AΒ secretion by administration of a GnRH antagonist to cyclic pony mares. Four mares received vehicle (control cycle) or a GnRH antagonist, Antarelix (100  $\mu g/kg$ ) on Day 8 of diestrus, and blood samples were collected at 15-min intervals from 0 to 16 h, 24 to 36 h, and daily until the next ovulation. Ovarian activity was monitored by transrectal ultrasonog., and measurement of plasma concns. of progesterone and estradiol. Antagonist treatment eliminated large diestrus pulses of LH. Progesterone concns. had fallen significantly in all mares by the day after treatment and, in three of the four mares, remained low until luteolysis. However timing of luteolysis (ie., progesterone concns. <1 ng/mL) was not affected by antagonist treatment. The preovulatory surges of estradiol and LH were significantly delayed in the treatment cycle, as was the appearance of a preovulatory follicle >30 mm. Cycle length was significantly longer during the treatment than the control cycle. These results show that treatment of diestrus mares with a GnRH antagonist attenuated progesterone secretion, indicating a role for LH in control of CL function in the mare, and delayed ovulation presumably because of lack of gonadotropic support.

TΤ 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(control of follicular development and luteal function in diestrus mares with GnRH antagonist)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

B2

Α1

B1

AU 768544

EP 1165138

EP 1165138

RE.CNT 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14 ANSWER 17 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
     2000:725497 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
     133:261948
ΤI
     Method for a programmed controlled ovarian stimulation protocol
      Engel, Jurgen; Riethmuller-winzen, Hilde
IN
PA
     Asta Medica A.-G., Germany
     PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                                                   APPLICATION NO.
                                                                              DATE
                             KIND
                                     DATE
      ------
                             ----
ΡI
      WO 2000059542
                             A1
                                     20001012
                                                   WO 2000-EP2466
                                                                              20000321 <--
          W: AU, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,
          KG, KR, KZ, LT, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, UZ, YU, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
               PT, SE
                                                                              20000321 <--
     CA 2367214
                                     20001012
                                                 CA 2000-2367214
                              AA
     AU 2000041069
                              Α5
                                     20001023
                                                   AU 2000-41069
                                                                              20000321 <--
```

20031218

20020102

20040506

Noble Jarrell

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,

EP 2000-920521

20000321 <--

```
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
    BR 2000009477
                                 20020108
                                             BR 2000-9477
                                                                     20000321 <--
                          Α
    JP 2002541122
                          Т2
                                 20021203
                                             JP 2000-609104
                                                                     20000321 <--
    NZ 514964
                                 20030829
                                             NZ 2000-514964
                                                                     20000321 <--
                                                                     20000321 <--
    RU 2226395
                          C2
                                 20040410
                                             RU 2001-129500
                                                                     20000321 <--
    AT 265862
                          Е
                                 20040515
                                             AT 2000-920521
    PT 1165138
                          Т
                                 20040930
                                             PT 2000-920521
                                                                     20000321 <--
    ES 2219331
                                 20041201
                                             ES 2000-920521
                                                                     20000321 <--
                          T3
                                                                     20010928 <--
    NO 2001004736
                          Α
                                 20011126
                                             NO 2001-4736
                                                                     20010928 <--
     ZA 2001007974
                          Α
                                 20020806
                                             ZA 2001-7974
    BG 106045
                                 20020531
                                             BG 2001-106045
                                                                     20011024 <--
                          Α
PRAI US 1999-127241P
                          Р
                                 19990331
    US 1999-131632P
                          Ρ
                                 19990428
                                          <--
    WO 2000-EP2466
                          W
                                20000321 <--
```

AB A method of therapeutic management of infertility by programming of controlled ovarian stimulation (COS) and assisted reproductive procedures (ART) the improvement consisting of (a) suppression of premature ovulation with an LHRH-antagonist in controlled ovarian stimulation (COS) and assisted reproductive techniques (ART) with multiple follicle and oocyte development; (b) programming the start of controlled ovarian stimulation (COS) by the administration of progestogen only - or alternatively combined oral contraceptive prepns.; (c) exogenous stimulation of the ovarian follicle growth; (d) ovulation induction with HCG, native LHRH, LHRH-agonists or recombinant LH; (e) application of assisted reproduction techniques, especially of IVF, ICSI, GIFT, ZIFT or by intrauterine insemination by sperm injection.

### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(method for a programmed controlled ovarian stimulation protocol using LHRH antagonists for the prevention of premature ovulation)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14 ANSWER 18 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2000:573692 HCAPLUS

DN 133:182987

TI Sustained release salts of pharmaceutically active peptides and their production

IN Bauer, Horst; Deger, Wolfgang; Sarlikiotis, Werner; Damm, Michael

PA Asta Medica A.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 23 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

| LA   | •  | glish        |         |               |                         |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|----|--------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| FAN. |    |              | KIN     | יוט דער יוט   | APPLICATION NO.         | <b>ከል</b> ሞፑ · |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    | ENI NO.      |         | DAIE          | APPLICATION NO.         | DATE           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ΡI   | MO | 2000047234   |         |               | WO 2000-EP697           | 20000129       |  |  |  |  |  |
| FI   | WO |              |         |               | EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    |              |         |               | NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    |              |         |               | KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  | SI, SK, IK,    |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    |              |         |               | FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, | TIL MC NI      |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    | PT, SE       | CH, CI, | , DE, DK, ES, | F1, FR, GB, GR, 1E, 11, | 10, мс, мы,    |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | CA | •            | AA      | 20000817      | CA 2000-2360110         | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | NZ | 513748       |         | 20010928      | NZ 2000-513748          |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    | 2000008786   |         | 20011106      | BR 2000-8786            | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    |              | A1      |               | EP 2000-906245          | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | ΕP | 1150717      | В1      | 1 20050622    |                         |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    | R: AT, BE,   | CH, DE, | DK, ES, FR,   | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PT,    |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    | IE, SI,      | LT, LV, | , FI, RO      |                         |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | TR | 200102289    | T2      | 20011221      | TR 2001-200102289       | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |    | 2002536421   |         |               | JP 2000-598185          | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | ΑU | 768882       | B2      | 20040108      | AU 2000-27997           | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | RU | 2239457      | C2      | 20041110      | RU 2001-125033          | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | AΤ | 298252       | E       | 20050715      | AT 2000-906245          | 20000129 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | NO | 2001003851   | A       | 20010928      | NO 2001-3851            | 20010807 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | ZA | 2001006467   | A       | 20011219      | ZA 2001-6467            | 20010807 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | ВG | 105864       | A       | 20020430      | BG 2001-105864          | 20010901 <     |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRAI | US | 1999-119076P | P       | 19990208      | < <del></del>           |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | WO | 2000-EP697   | W       | 20000129      | <                       |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | _  |              | _       |               |                         |                |  |  |  |  |  |

AB Substained delivery pharmaceutical compns. comprise a water insol. salt of a pharmaceutically active ionic peptide and a counterionic carrier macromol. The peptide may be an LHRH antagonist such as cetrorelix and the macromol. may be an anionic polysaccharide such as CM-cellulose. The salt is prepared using ion exchangers to sep. remove the counterions from the peptide and the carrier macromol. thereby forming free peptide/macromol. ions. These free peptide and macromol. ions are then

combined to form the water insol. peptide-macromol. salt. A lyophilizate of cetrorelix-CM-cellulose salt was prepared

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (sustained release salts of pharmaceutically active peptides)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 19 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2000:510174 HCAPLUS

DN 133:233063

- TI Pharmacodynamics and drug action: Pituitary and gonadal endocrine effects and pharmacokinetics of the novel luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonist teverelix in healthy men-a first-dose-in-humans study
- AU Erb, Katharina; Pechstein, Birgit; Schueler, Armin; Engel, Juergen; Hermann, Robert
- CS Department of Human Pharmacology, ASTA Medica AG, Frankfurt am Main, 60314, Germany
- SO Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics (St. Louis) (2000), 67(6), 660-669

Noble Jarrell

CODEN: CLPTAT; ISSN: 0009-9236

PB Mosby, Inc.

DT Journal

LA English

AB

Teverelix is a novel synthetic peptidic LH-releasing hormone (LHRH) antagonist. Single s.c. morning doses of teverelix acetate (either 0.5, 1, 2, 3, or 5 mg base) were investigated in a randomized, single-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-escalating parallel-group design in healthy men. Six subjects received teverelix, and two subjects received placebo per dose level. Blood samples for lutropin, LH, and follitropin, FSH, and testosterone, as well as for pharmacokinetics, were withdrawn up to 120 h after dosing. Serum hormone levels were determined by electrochemicoluminescence immunoassays, and plasma teverelix concns. were determined by RIA. Teverelix led to a rapid, marked suppression of LH, testosterone and, to a lesser extent, FSH. Median maximum suppressions compared with predose levels were -93% for LH and -54% for FSH after teverelix 5 mg, and -93% for testosterone after teverelix 3 mg, resp. After 5 mg teverelix, testosterone suppression <1 ng/mL started a median of 12 h after dosing and lasted for a median of 33 h. The duration of testosterone suppression increased with dose. Geometric means of peak teverelix plasma concns. were 4.5 ng/mL (0.5 mg teverelix) to 49.0 ng/mL (5 mg teverelix) and tmax occurred between 1 and 4 h after dosing. Geometric means of the area under the teverelix plasma concentration-time course from zero to time of the last quantifiable plasma concentration [AUC(0-tlast)] were 54.9 ng/h/mL (0.5 mg teverelix) to 881.8 ng/h/mL (5 mg teverelix). Median values for apparent terminal half-lives ranged from 24 to 75 h. The most frequently reported adverse events were short-lasting mild injection-site reactions. Teverelix showed pronounced LH and testosterone suppressive effects after single s.c. doses in healthy men. Duration of hormone suppression increased with dose. Teverelix was well tolerated. This profile indicates potential for further clin. use.

## IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(pituitary and gonadal endocrine effects and pharmacokinetics, safety and tolerability of LH-RH antagonist **Teverelix** in healthy men)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# RE.CNT 30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 20 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 2000:97949 HCAPLUS

DN 132:246468

- TI Effect of GnRH antagonist-induced prolonged follicular phase on follicular atresia and oocyte developmental competence in vitro in superovulated
- AU Oussaid, B.; Lonergan, P.; Khatir, H.; Guler, A.; Monniaux, D.; Touze, J. L.; Beckers, J. F.; Cognie, Y.; Mermillod, P.
- CS INRA, Unite Physiologie de la Reproduction des Mammiferes Domestiques, Nouzilly, 37380, Fr.
- SO Journal of Reproduction and Fertility (2000), 118(1), 137-144 CODEN: JRPFA4; ISSN: 0022-4251
- PB Journals of Reproduction and Fertility Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- A GnRH antagonist (Antarelix) was used to suppress endogenous pulsatile AB secretion of LH and delay the preovulatory LH surge in superovulated heifers to study the effect of a prolonged follicular phase on both follicle and oocyte quality. Estrous cycles were synchronized in 12 heifers with progestagen (norgestomet) implants for 10 days. On day 4 (day 0 = day of estrus), heifers were stimulated with 24 mg FSH for 4 days and luteolysis was induced at day 6 with PGF2 $\alpha$  (2 mL Estrumate). Animals in the control group were killed 24 h after the last FSH injection. At this time, heifers in group A36h and group A60h were treated with 1.6 mg of Antarelix every 12 h for 36 and 60 h, resp., and then killed. After dissection of ovarian follicles, oocytes were collected for individual in vitro maturation, fertilization and culture; follicular fluid was collected for determination of steroid concns., and granulosa cells were smeared, fixed and stained for evaluation of pycnosis rates. Granulosa cell smears showed that 90% of follicles were healthy in the control group. In contrast, 36 and 58% of the follicles in group A36h showed signs of early or advanced atresia, resp., while 90% of the follicles in group A60h showed signs of late atresia. Intrafollicular concns. of estradiol decreased from healthy follicles (799.14 ng/mL) to late atretic follicles (3.96 ng/mL). Progesterone concns. were higher in healthy follicles compared with atretic follicles, irresp. of degree of atresia. Estradiol:progesterone ratios decreased from healthy (4.58) to late atretic follicles (0.07). The intrafollicular concns. of estradiol and progesterone were significantly higher in the control than in the treated groups. The estradiol:progesterone ratio was higher in the control (4.55) than in the A36h (0.40) and A60h (0.07) groups.

Unexpectedly, the cleavage rate of fertilized oocytes, blastocyst rate and number of cells per blastocyst were not significantly different among control (85%, 41% and 95), A36h (86%, 56% and 93) and A60h (88%, 58% and 79) groups. In addition, there were no significant differences in the blastocyst rates from oocytes derived from healthy (45%), early atretic (54%), advanced atretic (57%) and late atretic follicles (53%). In conclusion, the maintenance of the preovulatory follicles in superovulated heifers with a GnRH antagonist induced more atresia and a decrease in estradiol and progesterone concns. However, the developmental potential in vitro to day 8 of the oocytes recovered from these atretic follicles was not affected.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(LH-RH antagonist-induced prolonged follicular phase effect on follicular atresia and oocyte developmental competence in vitro in superovulated heifers)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 61 THERE ARE 61 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L14 ANSWER 21 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 2000:97943 HCAPLUS
- DN 132:246466
- TI Effects of the Booroola Fec gene on ovarian follicular populations in superovulated Romanov ewes pretreated with a GnRH antagonist
- AU Dufour, J. J.; Cognie, Y.; Mermillod, P.; Mariana, J-C.; Romain, R. F.
- CS Departement des sciences animales, Faculte des sciences de l'agriculture et de l'alimentation, Sainte-Foy, QC, G1K 7P4, Can.
- SO Journal of Reproduction and Fertility (2000), 118(1), 85-94 CODEN: JRPFA4; ISSN: 0022-4251
- PB Journals of Reproduction and Fertility Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AΒ Endocrine control of follicular growth was studied in mature Romanov ewes carrying (RF+) or not carrying (R++) the Booroola Fec gene during an estrous cycle after gonadotropin-dependent follicles were suppressed by treatment with an antagonist of GnRH (Antarelix, 0.5 mg per day) and superovulatory treatment was administered. The left ovary was removed after 10 days of treatment (saline or Antarelix) and the right ovary was removed at the end of the superovulatory treatment. Ewes of both genotypes treated with Antarelix had lower plasma LH concns. than did controls from day 0 to day 10. The inhibitory effect of Antarelix on LH concentration increased with day of treatment. The variability in FSH concns. during the initial 10 days was reduced by Antarelix treatment in both genotypes. Plasma FSH concns. were higher in RF+ ewes than in R++ ewes. In both genotypes, FSH concns. varied significantly with day of treatment, with the lowest concns. at day 8 and the highest concns. at day 5. RF+ ewes had a greater total and atretic number of antral follicles 0.62-1.12, 1.12-2.00 and 2.00-3.00 mm in diameter (classes 2, 3 and 4) than did R++ ewes before and after superovulatory treatment. After superovulatory treatment, the total number of atretic and non-atretic follicles > 3.00 mm in diameter (class 5) increased in both genotypes. Superovulatory treatment also increased the number of total and atretic class 4 follicles in RF+ only. Conversely, superovulatory treatment decreased the mean number of class 3 follicles in both genotypes, while the number of atretic follicles was decreased only in R++ ewes. Antarelix treatment significantly reduced the percentage of follicles > 2.00 mm in diameter in RF+ but not in R++ ewes. Antarelix treatment before superovulatory treatment increased the total number of class 4 follicles in both genotypes but the increase was more significant in RF+ than in R++ ewes. These results indicate that Antarelix pretreatment favors a greater superovulatory response in Romanov ewes carrying the Fec gene because ovulatory follicles are recruited from a wider range of follicular size classes.
- IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix
  - RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
    - (superovulatory effect of GnRN antagonist antarelix in Booroola Fecgene pos. vs. neg. Romanov ewes)
- RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \xrightarrow{S} H \xrightarrow{N} S \xrightarrow{N} NHPr-i$$

$$OH \xrightarrow{I-Bu} OH \xrightarrow{NH_2} NHPr-i$$

#### RE.CNT 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14 ANSWER 22 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 2000:84613 HCAPLUS

DN132:141952

TI Bioimplant formulations containing stearin

IN Trigg, Timothy Elliot; Walsh, John Desmond; Rathjen, Deborah Ann

PΑ Peptech Limited, Australia

so PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

LΑ English

FAN CNT 1

| FAN. | CMT        | 1      |      |     |     |           |     |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |     |     |       |       |
|------|------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
|      | PA?        | CENT : | NO.  |     |     | KIND DATE |     |      | APPL: | ICAT: | ION I | NO.   |      | DATE |     |     |       |       |
|      |            |        |      |     |     |           | _   |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |     |     |       |       |
| PI   | WO         | 2000   | 0048 | 97  |     | A1        |     | 2000 | 0203  | 1     | WO 19 | 999-2 | AU58 | 5    |     | 19  | 9990' | 720 < |
|      |            | W:     | ΑE,  | AL, | AM, | ΑT,       | AU, | ΑZ,  | BA,   | BB,   | ВG,   | BR,   | BY,  | CA,  | CH, | CN, | CU,   | CZ,   |
|      |            |        | DE,  | DK, | EE, | ES,       | FI, | GB,  | GD,   | GE,   | GH,   | GM,   | HR,  | НU,  | ID, | ΙL, | IN,   | IS,   |
|      |            |        | JP,  | KE, | KG, | ΚP,       | KR, | ΚZ,  | LC,   | LK,   | LR,   | LS,   | LT,  | LU,  | LV, | MD, | MG,   | MK,   |
|      |            |        | MN,  | MW, | MX, | NO,       | ΝZ, | PL,  | PT,   | RO,   | RU,   | SD,   | SE,  | SG,  | SI, | SK, | SL,   | ΤJ,   |
|      |            |        | TM,  | TR, | TT, | UA,       | ŪĠ, | US,  | UΖ,   | VN,   | ΥU,   | ZA,   | ZW,  | AM,  | ΑZ, | BY, | KG,   | KZ,   |
|      |            |        | MD,  | RU, | ТJ, | TM        |     |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |     |     |       |       |
|      |            | RW:    | GH,  | GM, | KΕ, | LS,       | MW, | SD,  | SL,   | SZ,   | UG,   | ZW,   | ΑT,  | BE,  | CH, | CY, | DE,   | DK,   |
|      |            |        | ES,  | FI, | FR, | GB,       | GR, | ΙE,  | IT,   | LU,   | MC,   | NL,   | PT,  | SE,  | BF, | ВJ, | CF,   | CG,   |
|      |            |        | CI,  | CM, | GA, | GN,       | GW, | ML,  | MR,   | ΝE,   | SN,   | TD,   | TG   |      |     |     |       |       |
|      | CA 2336879 |        |      |     |     | AA        |     | 2000 | 0203  | (     | CA 19 | 999-: | 2336 | 379  |     | 19  | 9990' | 720 < |

```
AU 9948890
                                20000214
                                            AU 1999-48890
                          A1
                                                                    19990720 <--
    AU 755443
                          B2
                                20021212
    BR 9912275
                                20010417
                          А
                                            BR 1999-12275
                                                                    19990720 <--
                                            EP 1999-932545
    EP 1104296
                          A1
                                20010606
                                                                    19990720 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
    JP 2002521331
                          T2
                                20020716
                                             JP 2000-560890
                                                                    19990720 <--
    US 6913761
                                20050705
                                            US 2001-743059
                                                                    19990720 <--
                          В1
     ZA 2001000567
                                20020121
                                            ZA 2001-567
                                                                    20010119 <--
                          Α
PRAI AU 1998-4730
                          А
                                19980720
                                          <--
    AU 1998-4731
                          Α
                                19980720
                                          <--
    AU 1999-324
                          Α
                                19990513
                                          <--
    WO 1999-AU585
                          W
                                19990720 <--
```

AB A pharmaceutical and/or veterinary formulation comprising about 2-30 % (weight/weight) of at least 1 active agent, about 0.5-20.0% of a pore-forming agent and the balance stearin. Such formulations provide sustained release of the at least one active agent in humans and other animals for periods of 7 days up to about 2 yr. Stearin and lecithin were mixed with freeze-dried deslorelin. The mixed material was extruded by using a ram extruder and was equilibrated at 55°. The product was then extruded at a rate of 3 g over a 30-s period and cooled and the the long rods produced were sectioned into lengths of the required weight. In dissoln. tests, after an initial rapid release of deslorelin, a sustained release extending over a prolonged period (110 days) was achieved. The average daily rate of deslorelin release during the sustained release period was within the range 50-2 μg/day.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (bioimplant formulations containing stearin)

RN 144743-92-0 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \\ O \\ i-Bu \\ OH$$

#### THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 4 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 23 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1999:768433 HCAPLUS AN

DN 132:73838

ΤI Luteal regression in the primate: different forms of cell death during natural and gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist or prostaglandin analogue-induced luteolysis

Fraser, H. M.; Lunn, S. F.; Harrison, D. J.; Kerr, J. B. ΑU

MRC Reproductive Biology Unit, Edinburgh, EH3 9ET, UK CS

Biology of Reproduction (1999), 61(6), 1468-1479 SO CODEN: BIREBV; ISSN: 0006-3363

PΒ Society for the Study of Reproduction

Journal DT

English LΑ

AB Morphol. changes in the corpus luteum following natural and induced luteolysis in the marmoset were investigated by light and electron microscopy. Functional corpora lutea were studied in the mid and late luteal phase, naturally regressed corpora lutea in the early and late follicular phase, and corpora lutea induced to regress by administration of GnRH antagonist or prostaglandin  $F2\alpha$  analog in the midluteal phase. Natural luteolysis was associated with lutein cell atrophy, condensation of cytoplasmic inclusions and organelles, and accumulation of lipid. GnRH antagonist treatment resulted in aggregations of smooth membranes and myelin-like bodies in the cytoplasm of the lutein cells together with complex aggregations of degenerative cells. After prostaglandin treatment, the lutein cells contained numerous small and large vesicles; as the degenerative changes advanced, these vesicles coalesced into alveolar-type vacuoles, and nuclei involuted. These results show that in the marmoset, natural luteolysis and the two luteolytic treatments reveal different forms of luteal degeneration and cell death, none of which fit the ultrastructural criteria for apoptosis. More emphasis needs to be placed on understanding these predominant nonapoptotic forms of cell death in order to elucidate the process of luteolysis in the primate.

IT151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(marmoset corpus luteum morphol. and different forms of cell death during natural and LH-RH antagonist or prostaglandin analog-induced luteolysis)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX

NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 50 THERE ARE 50 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14 ANSWER 24 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
```

AN 1999:708625 HCAPLUS

DN 131:295922

TI Method for the treatment of fertility disorders using an LHRH antagonist to partially suppress endogenous gonadotropins during intrauterine insemination

IN Engel, Jurgen; Riethmuller-Winzen, Hilde; Reissmann, Thomas

PA Asta Medica Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 13 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN CNT 1

| FAN. |                            |     |     |     |     |             |        |     |                |     |                 |     |     |     |            |     |      |     |  |  |
|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------|-----|----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|------|-----|--|--|
|      | PATENT NO.                 |     |     |     |     |             | KIND I |     | DATE           |     | APPLICATION NO. |     |     |     |            |     | DATE |     |  |  |
|      | <del>-</del>               |     |     |     |     |             | -      |     |                |     |                 |     |     |     |            | -   |      |     |  |  |
| ΡI   | WO 9955357<br>W: AU, BG, E |     |     |     |     | A1 19991104 |        |     | WO 1999-EP2133 |     |                 |     |     |     | 19990329 < |     |      |     |  |  |
|      |                            | W:  | AU, | BG, | BR, | BY,         | CA,    | CN, | CZ,            | EE, | GE,             | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL,        | IN, | IS,  | JP, |  |  |
|      |                            |     | KG, | KR, | ΚZ, | LT,         | LV,    | MK, | MX,            | NO, | ΝZ,             | PL, | RO, | RU, | SG,        | SI, | SK,  | TR, |  |  |
|      |                            |     | UΑ, | UΖ, | YU, | ZA,         | ΑM,    | ΑZ, | BY,            | KG, | ΚZ,             | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM         |     |      |     |  |  |
|      |                            | RW: | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY,         | DE,    | DK, | ES,            | FI, | FR,             | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT,        | LU, | MC,  | NL, |  |  |
|      |                            |     | PT, | SE  |     |             |        |     |                |     |                 |     |     |     |            |     |      |     |  |  |

```
CA 2330131
                           AΑ
                                 19991104
                                              CA 1999-2330131
                                                                      19990329 <--
     AU 9937028
                                 19991116
                                             AU 1999-37028
                                                                      19990329 <--
                           A1
     AU 752415
                           B2
                                 20020919
     BR 9909802
                           Α
                                 20001226
                                              BR 1999-9802
                                                                      19990329 <--
                                             TR 2000-200003063
     TR 200003063
                           Т2
                                 20010221
                                                                      19990329 <--
     EP 1082129
                                 20010314
                                             EP 1999-919152
                                                                      19990329 <--
                           A1
     EP 1082129
                           B1
                                 20031029
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 2002512975
                           T2
                                 20020508
                                              JP 2000-545555
                                                                      19990329 <--
     NZ 507405
                                 20021025
                                             NZ 1999-507405
                                                                      19990329 <--
                           Δ
                                             AT 1999-919152
     AT 252910
                           E
                                 20031115
                                                                      19990329 <--
     RU 2221588
                                             RU 2000-129658
                           C2
                                 20040120
                                                                      19990329 <--
     PT 1082129
                          T
                                 20040331
                                             PT 1999-919152
                                                                      19990329 <--
     ES 2207941
                          TЗ
                                 20040601
                                             ES 1999-919152
                                                                      19990329 <--
     NO 2000005145
                          Α
                                 20001013
                                             NO 2000-5145
                                                                      20001013 <--
PRAI US 1998-82743P
                           р
                                 19980423
                                           <--
     WO 1999-EP2133
                           W
                                 19990329
                                           <--
```

AB In the method of therapeutic management of infertility by intrauterine insemination the improvement consisting of (a) the dose-dependent suppression of endogenous gonadotropins, especially LH, with a LH-RH Antagonist allowing the maintenance of physiol. estrogen levels, (b) exogenous stimulation of the ovarian follicle growth, (c) ovulation induction with HCG, native LHRH, LHRH-Agonists or recombinant LH, (d) intrauterine insemination by sperm injection. The LHRH Antagonists may be preferably Cetrorelix or Antarelix. The stimulation is performed by administration of HMG or recombinant FSH with or without recombinant LH or with antiestrogens as for example Chlomiphene as well as with the combination of antiestrogens as for example Chlomiphene with gonadotropins.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(method for treatment of fertility disorders using LHRH antagonist to partially suppress endogenous gonadotropins during intrauterine insemination)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE CNT 5 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14
    ANSWER 25 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
AN
     1999:635574 HCAPLUS
DN
     131:257877
TI
     Method for single-stage salt formation and purification of oligopeptides
     Guenther, Kurt; Kunz, Franz-Rudolf; Drauz, Karlheinz; Mueller, Thomas
IN
PΑ
     Degussa-Huels A.-G., Germany
     Ger. Offen., 14 pp.
so
     CODEN: GWXXBX
דת
     Patent
LА
     German
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
DΤ
     DE 19813849
                          A1
                                19990930
                                            DE 1998-19813849
                                                                    19980327 <--
     EP 955308
                                19991110
                                            EP 1999-105639
                          A1
                                                                    19990319 <--
                          В1
                                20030502
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     AT 239033
                          Ε
                                20030515
                                            AT 1999-105639
                                                                    19990319 <--
     ES 2199498
                          Т3
                                20040216
                                            ES 1999-105639
                                                                    19990319 <--
     CA 2267084
                                19990927
                                            CA 1999-2267084
                                                                    19990326 <--
                          AΑ
     JP 11310595
                          A2
                                19991109
                                            JP 1999-84386
                                                                    19990326 <--
     US 6258933
                          B1
                                20010710
                                            US 1999-276709
                                                                    19990326 <--
PRAI DE 1998-19813849
                         Α
                                19980327
                                          <--
     Medically important synthetic peptides are converted to their acetate
     salts and purified in a single step by liquid chromatog. using an
     acetate-containing mobile phase. Thus, synthetic cetrorelix-HCl was
     chromatographed on Nucleosil 300-7-C18 or Purospher RP 18 with a mobile
     phase having a MeCN concentration gradient (30-700 mL MeCN + 970-300 mL H2O) and
     containing 50 mL AcOH. The main peak comprised 99.75% pure cetrorelix with
     acetate and C1- contents of 6.5% and 220 ppm, resp.
TТ
     244792-32-3P
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PUR (Purification or
     recovery); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process)
        (method for single-stage salt formation and purification of oligopeptides)
RN
     244792-32-3 HCAPLUS
CN
    D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-
    phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-
     D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, diacetate (salt)
     (9CI)
           (CA INDEX NAME)
```

1

CM

CRN 151272-78-5

CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

IT 244792-28-7P 244792-29-8P

RL: PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(method for single-stage salt formation and purification of oligopeptides)

RN 244792-28-7 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

●2 HCl

PAGE 1-B

RN 244792-29-8 HCAPLUS
CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-,
bis(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 151272-78-5 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ NHPr-i \\ NHPr-i \\ NHS \\ H$$

$$O \quad i-Bu$$

$$O \quad NHPr-i \\ NHS \\ N$$

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

- L14 ANSWER 26 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 1999:632654 HCAPLUS
- DN 131:332331
- TI Reduction of the developmental competence of sheep oocytes by inhibition of LH pulses during the follicular phase with a GnRH antagonist
- AU Oussaid, B.; Mariana, J. C.; Poulin, N.; Fontaine, J.; Lonergan, P.; Beckers, J. F.; Cognie, Y.
- CS INRA-Unite Physiologie Reproduction des Mammiferes Domestiques, Nouzilly, 37380, Fr.
- SO Journal of Reproduction and Fertility (1999), 117(1), 71-77 CODEN: JRPFA4; ISSN: 0022-4251
- PB Journals of Reproduction and Fertility Ltd.

DT Journal

LA English

AΒ

A GnRH antagonist (Antarelix) treatment was used during the breeding season of Romanov ewes, to investigate whether LH pulses are required the day before the preovulatory surge for normal early embryo development in vivo (Expt 1) and in vitro (Expt 2). In Expt 1, at the onset of oestrus after removal of a fluorogestone acetate sponge, group A0.5 (n = 22) received a s.c. injection of 0.5 mg Antarelix, and ovulation was induced with an i.v. injection of 3 mg pig LH 24 h later. The control group (group C, n = 20) were untreated. All ewes were mated naturally at 36 and 48 h after oestrus and embryos were recovered 8 days after sponge removal. There were significant differences in the decrease in LH and in the increase in FSH concentration after Antarelix treatment between treated and control groups. The ovulation rate and embryo recovery rate were not significantly different between the two groups but the blastocyst rate was lower (P < 0.0001) in group A0.5 than in group C, with more unfertilized or degenerated oocytes in group A0.5 (69.2%). In Expt 2, 24 h after sponge removal, group A (n = 10) and group B (n = 10) received one s.c. injection of 0.5 mg Antarelix. The control group (group C, n = 10) was left untreated. LH pulsatility was re-established in group B with hourly i.v. injections of 5 µg ovine LH for 24 h. Oocytes were collected by flushing the oviducts 28 h after the LH surge, and were fertilized and cultured in vitro for 7 days. Ovulation and cleavage rates were not significantly different among the three groups but a higher rate of blastocysts (P < 0.01) was obtained after Antarelix treatment when LH pulsatility was re-established (group B). Estradiol concentration was strongly depressed (P < 0.0003) after Antarelix treatment in group A, but was maintained after injection of LH pulses in group B, although at a lower value than before the preovulatory surge in the control group. In conclusion, inhibition of endogenous LH pulses 1 day before the preovulatory surge was not essential for ovulation and in vitro fertilization but was associated with a decrease in plasma estradiol concns. and inferior embryo development both in vivo and in vitro. When LH pulsatility was re-established, estradiol concns. increased and embryo development was restored.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(reduction of developmental competence of sheep occytes by inhibition of LH pulses during the follicular phase with a GnRH antagonist)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## RE.CNT 45 THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 27 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1999:614198 HCAPLUS

DN 131:307320

TI LH down-regulates gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) receptor, but not GnRH, mRNA levels in the rat testis

AU Botte, M-C.; Lerrant, Y.; Lozach, A.; Berault, A.; Counis, R.; Kottler, M-L.

CS Endocrinologie Cellulaire et Moleculaire de la Reproduction, Universite P and M Curie, CNRS ESA 7080, Paris, 75005, Fr.

SO Journal of Endocrinology (1999), 162(3), 409-415 CODEN: JOENAK; ISSN: 0022-0795

PB Society for Endocrinology

DT Journal

LA English

AΒ

The demonstration of an inhibitory effect of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonists upon steroidogenesis in hypophysectomized rats and the presence of mRNA coding for GnRH and GnRH receptors (GnRH-R) in rat gonads suggests that GnRH can act locally in the gonads. To assess this hypothesis, we investigated the effects of GnRH analogs, gonadotropins and testosterone on the levels of both GnRH and GnRH-R mRNA in the rat testis. Using dot blot hybridization, we measured the mRNA levels 2 to 120 h after the administration of the GnRH agonist, triptorelin. We observed an acute reduction of both GnRH and GnRH-R mRNAs 24 h after the injection (about 38% of control). However, the kinetics for testis GnRH-R mRNA were different from those previously found for pituitary GnRH-R mRNA under the same conditions. Initially, the concns. of serum LH and FSH peaked, then declined, probably due to the desensitization of the gonadotrope cells. In contrast, the GnRH antagonist, antarelix, after 8 h induced a 2.5-fold increase in GnRH-R mRNA, but not in GnRH mRNA, while gonadotropins levels were reduced. Human recombinant FSH had no significant effect on either GnRH or GnRH-R mRNA levels. Inversely, GnRH-R mRNA levels markedly decreased by 21% of that of control 24 h after hCG injection. Finally, 24 h after testosterone injection, a significant increase in GnRH-R mRNA levels (2.3 fold vs. control) was found, but a reduction in the concentration of serum LH, probably by neg. feedback on the pituitary, was observed In contrast, GnRH mRNA levels were not significantly altered following testosterone treatment. Since LH receptors, GnRH-R and testosterone synthesis are colocalized in Leydig cells, our data suggest that LH could inhibit the GnRH-R gene expression or decrease the GnRH-R mRNA stability in the testis. However, this does not exclude the possibility that GnRH analogs could also affect the GnRH-R mRNA levels via direct binding to testicular GnRH-R. In contrast, the regulation of GnRH mRNA levels

appeared to be independent of gonadotropins. Taken together, our results suggest a regulation of GnRH and GnRH-R mRNA specific for the testis.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(effects of GnRH analogs, gonadotropins and testosterone on the levels of both GnRH and GnRH-R mRNA in the rat testis)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 27 THERE ARE 27 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 28 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1999:248859 HCAPLUS

DN 131:28106

TI Follicle-stimulating hormone-inhibin B interactions during the follicular phase of the primate menstrual cycle revealed by gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonist and antiestrogen treatment

AU Fraser, H. M.; Groome, N. P.; McNeilly, A. S.

CS Medical Research Council Reproductive Biology Unit, Centre for Reproductive Biology, Edinburgh, EH3 9EW, UK

SO Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism (1999), 84(4),

21/11/2005

1365-1369

CODEN: JCEMAZ; ISSN: 0021-972X

PB Endocrine Society

DT Journal

LA English

The aim was to determine the pattern of inhibin A and inhibin B secretion AB during the ovulatory cycle of the macaque and to explore the effects of manipulating follicular phase FSH on inhibin B secretion by: (1) blocking the early follicular phase rise in FSH with GnRH antagonist treatment; (2) administering FSH in GnRH antagonist-treated animals; and (3) preventing the midfollicular phase decline in FSH by a specific antiestrogen. Treatment with GnRH antagonist, starting on day 25 of the cycle, abolished the early follicular phase rise in FSH and the associated increase in inhibin B. The same treatment, followed by exogenous FSH, restored the secretion of inhibin B. Treatment with antiestrogen, commencing during the midfollicular phase, induced a supraphysiol. rise in FSH, followed by a marked stimulation of inhibin B and estradiol secretion. continued antiestrogen treatment, FSH secretion declined before peak values of inhibin B and estradiol were attained, implying a potential endocrine role for inhibin B, in addition to estradiol, in the neg. feedback regulation of FSH. These results show that follicular phase FSH is the major stimulus for inhibin B secretion.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(FSH-inhibin B interactions during follicular phase of primate menstrual cycle revealed by LH-RH antagonist and antiestrogen treatment)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 29 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1999:203164 HCAPLUS

DN 131:39885

TI Inhibin B levels in plasma of the male rat from birth to adulthood: effect of experimental manipulation of Sertoli cell number

AU Sharpe, R. M.; Turner, K. J.; McKinnell, C.; Groome, N. P.; Atanassova, N.; Millar, M. R.; Buchanan, D. L.; Cooke, P. S.

CS MRC Reproductive Biology Unit, Centre for Reproductive Biology, Edinburgh, EH3 9EW, UK

SO Journal of Andrology (1999), 20(1), 94-101 CODEN: JOAND3; ISSN: 0196-3635

PB American Society of Andrology

DT Journal

LA English

Sertoli cells undergo important changes in their number and function at AB different ages in the rat and may be the primary source of circulating inhibin B. The aims of this study were (1) to establish the profile of inhibin B levels from birth to adulthood in normal rats and (2) to identify whether exptl. manipulation of Sertoli cell nos. was able to alter this profile. Levels of inhibin B, measured by a specific two-site assay, increased fivefold in normal Wistar rats between day 3 and days 10-15, plateaued, and then declined in late puberty to reach adult levels which were .apprx.60% of those observed on days 10-15. The increase in inhibin B levels in the neonatal period coincided with the period of Sertoli cell multiplication as indicated by incorporation of bromodeoxyuridine. Neonatal treatment of rats with a GnRH antagonist (GnRHa) reduced Sertoli cell number and adult testis weight by 48% and significantly reduced plasma levels of inhibin B at all ages through to adulthood. Induction of neonatal hypothyroidism in Sprague-Dawley rats by administration of propylthiouracil (PTU) up to day 25 of age increased final testis weight by 41% (indicative of increased Sertoli cell nos.) and resulted in elevation of plasma levels of inhibin B at all ages beyond 7 days of age. The degree of change in inhibin B levels in adult rats in the two exptl. treatment groups was approx. proportional to the change in final testis weight Plasma FSH (FSH) showed changes opposite to inhibin B, with levels being lowered in PTU-treated rats and elevated (beyond day 25) in GnRHa-treated animals. The present results suggest that final Sertoli cell number per testis exerts an important effect on the circulating level of inhibin B (and FSH) in the rat. These findings are compared to the emerging data for the human male.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(inhibin B levels in plasma of the male rat from birth to adulthood:

effect of exptl. manipulation of Sertoli cell number)

151272-78-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 44 THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 30 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L14

1999:53463 HCAPLUS AN

DN130:76610

TI Assays of gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor and the use hormone effectors in the treatment of tumors of the nervous system

IN

Van Groeninghen, Johannes Christianus Van Groeningen, Johannes Christianus, Germany PA

so PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

German LА FAN.CNT 1

| 111110111 1 |                |                 |                      |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| PATENT NO.  | KIND           | DATE            | APPLICATION NO.      | DATE   |  |  |  |
|             |                |                 |                      |  |  |  |  |
| WO 9901764  | A2             | 19990114        | WO 1998-DE1902       | 19980703 <   |  |  |  |
| WO 9901764  | A3             | 19990514        |                      |  |  |  |  |
|             | PATENT NO.<br> | PATENT NO. KIND | PATENT NO. KIND DATE | PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. WO 9901764 A2 19990114 WO 1998-DE1902 |  |  |  |

```
AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DK,
              EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG,
              KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
             NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
              CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     DE 19728737
                            C1
                                  19990211
                                               DE 1997-19728737
                                                                        19970704 <--
     CA 2295577
                                               CA 1998-2295577
                            AA
                                  19990114
                                                                        19980703 <--
     AU 9892515
                            A1
                                  19990125
                                               AU 1998-92515
                                                                        19980703 <--
     EP 993613
                           A2
                                  20000419
                                               EP 1998-944968
                                                                        19980703 <--
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI
PRAI DE 1997-19728737
                           Α
                                  19970704
                                            <--
     WO 1998-DE1902
                           W
                                  19980703 <--
AΒ
     A method for recognizing and quantifying gonadotropin-releasing hormone
     receptors (GnRH receptors) on abnormal cells of a tumor originating in the
     brain, nervous system, meninges or in Kaposi's sarcoma is described. The
     method can be used in the diagnosis of these tumors. The use of GnRH
     agonists and antagonists or other ligands for GnRH receptors in the
     development of drugs for the treatment of these tumors is also described.
IT
     151272-78-5, Antarelix
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (growth inhibition of glioblastoma cell lines by; assays of
        gonadotropin-releasing hormone receptor and use hormone effectors in treatment of tumors of nervous system)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN CN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-

phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX

L14 ANSWER 31 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1998:698996 HCAPLUS

DN 130:47627

TI Abnormalities in functional development of the Sertoli cells in rats treated neonatally with diethylstilbestrol: a possible role for estrogens in Sertoli cell development

AU Sharpe, R. M.; Atanassova, N.; McKinnell, C.; Parte, P.; Turner, K. J.; Fisher, J. S.; Kerr, J. B.; Groome, N. P.; Macpherson, S.; Millar, M. R.; Saunders, P. T. K.

CS MRC Reproductive Biology Unit, Centre for Reproductive Biology, Edinburgh, EH3 9EW, UK

SO Biology of Reproduction (1998), 59(5), 1084-1094 CODEN: BIREBV; ISSN: 0006-3363

PB Society for the Study of Reproduction

DT Journal

LA English

AB

Diethylstilbestrol (DES) was administered neonatally (Days 2-12; 10 µg on alternate days) to rats, and developmental changes in Sertoli cell function were evaluated at 18, 25, and 35 days of age and compared to those observed in rats administered a GnRH antagonist (GnRHa; Days 2 and 5; 10 mg/kg) or a vehicle (controls). DES and GnRHa treatments resulted in similar redns. in both Sertoli cell nos. (40% for DES, 48% for GnRHa) and suppression of testicular growth at 18 and 25 days, though by 35 days the suppression was more pronounced in DES-treated animals. Plasma FSH levels were suppressed markedly at 18 and 25 days, but not at 35 days, in GnRHa-treated rats, whereas in DES-treated rats the FSH levels were suppressed significantly only at 35 days. Both treatments suppressed plasma levels of inhibin B, though this was more pronounced in DES- than in GnRHa-treated rats. In controls, Sertoli cell immunoexpression of inhibin  $\alpha$ , sulfated glycoprotein-1 (SGP-1), and androgen receptor (AR) increased in intensity and changed to an adult, stage-dependent pattern by 25 days. In GnRHa-treated rats these changes were reduced in intensity but were similar to those in controls at 35 days. In DES-treated rats, the increase in intensity and stage-dependent pattern of immunoexpression of inhibin  $\alpha,\ SGP\text{--}1,\ \text{and}\ \bar{A}R$  were virtually absent at 25 days but were present by 35 days. Germ cell volume per Sertoli cell was reduced in GnRHa- and DES-treated rats compared with controls at 18 and 25 days but was significantly greater in DES- than in GnRHa-treated rats at 35 days. The proportion of apoptotic to viable germ cells was increased in GnRHa- and DES-treated rats compared with controls at 18 and 25 days; but at 35 days, values in GnRHa-treated rats had declined to control values whereas those for DES-treated rats remained 10-fold elevated. In adulthood, testis weight and daily sperm production were reduced by 43% and 44%, resp., in GnRHa-treated rats, but spermatogenesis was grossly normal. Comparable changes were observed in .apprx.25% of DES-treated rats, but the majority exhibited >60% reduction in testis weight with many Sertoli

cell-only tubules and very low daily sperm production. Taken together, these data are interpreted as providing evidence for direct modulation of Sertoli cell (maturational) development by DES.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological study) (diethylstilbestrol and LH-RH antagonist neonatal induction of abnormalities in functional development of Sertoli cells in rats)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

## RE.CNT 43 THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 32 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1998:672495 HCAPLUS

DN 129:293891

 ${\tt TI}$  Immobilized activity-stabilized LHRH antagonist complexes and their production

IN Engel, Juergen; Deger, Wolfgang; Reissmann, Thomas; Losse, Guenter; Naumann, Wolfgang; Murgas, Sandra

PA Asta Medica Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

```
DT
    Patent
LA
    German
FAN.CNT 1
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                              DATE
                     ----
     -----
                              -----
                                          -----
                                                                _____
                              19981001 WO 1998-EP1398
PΙ
    WO 9842381
                        A1
                                                                 19980311 <--
        W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, HU, IL, JP, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RU, SK, TR, UA
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                         DE 1997-19712718
    DE 19712718
                       A1 19981001
                                                                 19970326 <--
    DE 19712718
                        C2
                               19990923
                       AA
                               19981001
                                          CA 1998-2285054
                                                                 19980311 <--
    CA 2285054
                        A1
    AU 9869207
                               19981020
                                          AU 1998-69207
                                                                 19980311 <--
    AU 747808
                        B2
                               20020523
                       Α
    BR 9807887
                              20000222
                                          BR 1998-7887
                                                                 19980311 <--
                       A1
                            20000301 EP 1998-914877
                                                                 19980311 <--
    EP 981377
                              20030910
    EP 981377
                        B1
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, FI
                                          NZ 1998-337343
                                                                 19980311 <--
    NZ 337343
                         Α
                               20011026
    JP 2001520662
                        T2
                              20011030
                                          JP 1998-544811
                                                                 19980311 <--
    NZ 513901
                              20030228 NZ 1998-513901
                                                                19980311 <--
                       Α
                                        RU 1999-123056
                                                                 19980311 <--
                       C2 20030627
    RU 2207151
                                        AT 1998-914877
                       E
    AT 249245
                               20030915
                                                                 19980311 <--
                                          PT 1998-914877
    PT 981377
                        Т
                               20040227
                                                                 19980311 <--
                       Т3
                              20040516 ES 1998-914877
                                                                 19980311 <--
    ES 2206912
                            20050401 SK 1999-1316
19980403 ZA 1998-2225
                       В6
                                                                19980311 <--
    SK 284461
                                                                 19980317 <--
    ZA 9802225
                       Α
                              20030211 TW 1998-87104303
                       В
    TW 520288
                                                                 19980323 <--
                                          US 1998-48244
                       A
A
                              20000208
19990924
                                                                 19980326 <--
    US 6022860
                                         NO 1999-4665
                                                                 19990924 <--
    NO 9904665
                             20000425 US 1999-422990
    US 6054555
                       Α
                                                                19991022 <--
    HK 1025255
                       A1 20040924 HK 2000-104545
                                                                20000724 <--
PRAI DE 1997-19712718 A 19970326 <--
    WO 1998-EP1398
                       W
                              19980311 <--
19980326 <--
    US 1998-48244
                        А3
    LHRH antagonists, especially cetrorelix, are complexed with suitable biophilic
AB
    carriers to enable sustained, targeted release of the active substance
    over a period of several weeks. The acidic polyamino acids, polyaspartic
    and polyglutamic acids, are selected for complexation with cetrorelix.
     The cetrorelix/polyamino acid complexes are produced from aqueous solns. by
     combining the solns. and precipitating the complexes which are subsequently
     centrifuged off and vacuum dried over P2O5, preferably by lyophilization.
    These acidic polyamino acids display good sustained-release properties in
     a static liberation system depending on the hydrophobicity and molar mass
    of the polyamino acids. Animal testing demonstrated the efficacy of the
     cetrorelix/polyamino acid complexes as a depot system. By complexation of
     cetrorelix with polyamino acids, testosterone suppression can be achieved
     in male rats over a period of 600 h. Active substance release can thus be
     controlled according to polymer type and molar mass.
     151272-78-5D, Antarelix, complexes with poly(amino acids)
TТ
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (immobilized activity-stabilized LHRH antagonist complexes and their
       production)
RN
     151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-
CN
     phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-
     D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
```

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

## RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 33 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1998:644125 HCAPLUS

DN 130:33234

TI Induced luteolysis in the primate: rapid loss of luteinizing hormone receptors

AU Duncan, W. C.; Illingworth, P. J.; Young, F. M.; Fraser, H. M.

CS MRC Reproductive Biology Unit, Centre for Reproductive Biology, Edinburgh, EH3 9EW, UK

SO Human Reproduction (1998), 13(9), 2532-2540 CODEN: HUREEE; ISSN: 0268-1161

PB Oxford University Press

DT Journal

LA English

The mol. mechanisms involved in luteolysis are still unclear in the primate. This study aimed to investigate the effect of induced luteolysis on the ovarian LH receptor and the steroidogenic enzyme,  $3\beta$ -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase ( $3\beta$ -HSD) in the marmoset monkey. Luteolysis was induced in the mid-luteal phase either directly by systemic prostaglandin F2 $\alpha$  (PGF2 $\alpha$ ), or indirectly by LH withdrawal using systemic gonadotrophin releasing hormone antagonist (GnRHant) treatment. The LH receptor was studied by isotopic mRNA in-situ hybridization and in-situ ligand binding and  $3\beta$ -HSD expression was studied using isotopic mRNA in-situ hybridization and immunohistochem. Induced luteolysis was associated with a reduction in the expression of LH

receptor (P < 0.0001) and 3 $\beta$ -HSD mRNA, closely followed by a reduction in the LH receptor (P < 0.05) and 3 $\beta$ -HSD protein concns. within 24 h. There were no differences in the findings whether luteolysis was induced with PGF2 $\alpha$  or GnRHant. This study shows that disparate mechanisms to induce luteolysis in the primate result in an identical rapid loss of the LH receptor and 3 $\beta$ -HSD. In conclusion, induced luteolysis leads to rapid loss of the steroidogenic pathway in luteal cells. 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(GnRH antagonist; effect of luteolysis induced by PGF2 $\alpha$  or GnRH antagonist on the ovarian LH receptor and 3 $\beta$ -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase in the marmoset monkey)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

IT

CN

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

# RE.CNT 50 THERE ARE 50 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 34 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1998:435777 HCAPLUS

DN 129:100038

TI Long-acting injection suspensions of poorly soluble LHRH analogs

IN Engel, Jurgen; Klokkers-Bethke, Karin; Reissman, Thomas; Hilgard, Peter

PA Asta Medica A.-G., Germany

SO U.S., 9 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 2

| FAN.CNI 2 |                   |      |          |                 |            |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------|------|----------|-----------------|------------|--|--|
|           | PATENT NO.        | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE       |  |  |
|           |                   |      |          |                 |            |  |  |
| ΡI        | US 5773032        | A    | 19980630 | US 1996-661017  | 19960610 < |  |  |
|           | DE 4342092        | A1   | 19950614 | DE 1993-4342092 | 19931209 < |  |  |
|           | CZ 291025         | B6   | 20021211 | CZ 1996-1420    | 19941125 < |  |  |
|           | PL 186929         | B1   | 20040430 | PL 1994-314913  | 19941125 < |  |  |
|           | IL 111928         | A1   | 19991130 | IL 1994-111928  | 19941208 < |  |  |
|           | FI 9602354        | A    | 19960606 | FI 1996-2354    | 19960606 < |  |  |
|           | FI 116121         | B1   | 20050930 |                 |            |  |  |
| PRA       | I DE 1993-4342092 | A    | 19931209 | <               |            |  |  |
|           | WO 1994-EP3904    | W    | 19941125 | <               |            |  |  |
|           | US 1996-661017    | A    | 19960610 | <               |            |  |  |
|           |                   |      |          |                 |            |  |  |

AB Poorly soluble salts of LHRH analogs, for example cetrorelix embonate, display an intrinsic sustained release effect in the grain size 5 µm to 200 µm. Cetrorelix and embonic acid were dissolved in a molar ratio of 1:1.6 in a mixture of di-Me acetamide and optionally water and the solution dropped into water. The yellow precipitate was filtered off and dried ant the precipitate thus obtained was pasted with 70% ethanol, dried at 35° and sieved through a sieve of mesh size 80 to 125 um. Suspensions of the ppts. were applied s.c. to male rats in the dose of 0.5 mg cetrorelix/kg body weight to decrease the testosterone level. The effect of testosterone suppression was achieved 6 h after the application, and suppression under 1 ng/mL could still be determined in two animals for 24 h, and in three further animals up to 48 h or two days.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (long-acting injection suspensions of poorly soluble LHRH analogs)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

## RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L14 ANSWER 35 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

AN 1997:706035 HCAPLUS

DN 128:10573

TI Cell death during luteal regression in the marmoset monkey (Callithrix jacchus)

AU Young, F. M.; Illingworth, P. J.; Lunn, S. F.; Harrison, D. J.; Fraser, H.

CS MRC Reproductive Biology Unit, Centre for Reproductive Biology, Edinburgh, EH3 9EW, UK

SO Journal of Reproduction and Fertility (1997), 111(1), 109-119 CODEN: JRPFA4; ISSN: 0022-4251

PB Journals of Reproduction and Fertility

DT Journal

LA English

AB The mechanism controlling luteal regression in primates is unknown but may involve cell death by apoptosis. Marmoset ovaries containing corpora lutea were studied at different stages of the normal ovarian cycle. Two addnl. groups of animals underwent induced luteolysis with either the prostaglandin F2α analog, cloprostenol, or the GnRH antagonist, antarelix, at the mid-luteal phase. Apoptosis in ovarian sections was estimated both by counting the number of cells exhibiting morphol. features of apoptosis and by in situ labeling the 3' ends of the DNA fragments with digoxigenin-11-dUTP. Apoptosis was found to be significantly increased in corpora lutea in the early follicular phase (equivalent to the later stage of luteal lifespan) compared with the mid-luteal phase corpora lutea, as judged by either computerized morphometry or 3' end labeling. Apoptosis was also increased by the administration of either cloprostenol or antarelix when using the 3' end labeling end point, but only after cloprostenol when using computerized morphometry. A further form of cell death, characterized by the formation of cytoplasmic vacuoles, was also observed in corpora lutea undergoing both induced and spontaneous regression. These results demonstrate that apoptosis within the primate corpus luteum is increased in both physiol. and induced luteal regression. In addition, they show that an alternative form of cell death is involved in both spontaneous and induced luteal regression, although the relative importance of the two mechanisms remains to be determined TT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cell death during spontaneous and cloprostenol- or antarelix-induced luteal regression in marmoset monkeys)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-

phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX
NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

## RE.CNT 39 THERE ARE 39 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L14 ANSWER 36 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 1997:573390 HCAPLUS
- DN 127:257679
- TI Characterization of gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogs based on a sensitive cellular luciferase reporter gene assay
- AU Beckers, Thomas; Reilander, Helmut; Hilgard, Peter
- CS Department of Cancer Research, ASTA Medica AG, Frankfurt/Main, D-60314, Germany
- SO Analytical Biochemistry (1997), 251(1), 17-23 CODEN: ANBCA2; ISSN: 0003-2697
- PB Academic
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AB A novel cellular assay for the functional characterization of agonistic and antagonistic analogs of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) was developed. This assay is based on a fusion of the c-fos immediate-early gene promoter to Photinus pyralis luciferase (Luc) as a reporter gene, stably transfected in a recombinant cell line expressing the human GnRH receptor. Transcription of endogenous c-fos and fos-Luc fusion gene are

transiently induced quite similar by fetal calf serum or the superagonistic analog [D-Trp6] GnRH in a selected cell line. The reporter gene was therefore used to monitor agonist-induced signaling via the human GnRH receptor. Whereas Luc activity was induced in a dose-dependent manner by GnRH or [D-Trp6] GnRH, different antagonistic peptides completely inhibited this stimulation. The antagonistic potency (IC50) of various peptides with Cetrorelix and Antarelix as lead compds. in general correlated well with the binding affinity (KD) as determined from ligand binding expts. The specificity of an inhibitory effect was confirmed by GnRH receptor-independent stimulation with the phorbol ester 12-0-tetradecanoylphorbol 13-acetate or basic fibroblast growth factor. Since this new reporter gene assay is sensitive and simple and can be performed in a microtiter plate, it will significantly facilitate screening and functional characterization of GnRH analogs.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(LH-RH analog characterization based on sensitive cellular luciferase reporter gene assay)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

RE.CNT 30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

### ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L14 ANSWER 37 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
    1997:168540 HCAPLUS
AN
DN
    126:152828
    LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs for use as cancer inhibitors,
TΤ
    contraceptives, or other pharmaceuticals
IN
    Roeske, Roger W.
    Indiana University Foundation, USA; Roeske, Roger W.
PΑ
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 52 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
    English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                              DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                                                              DATE
                      ----
     -----
                              -----
                                         -----
    WO 9640757
                              19961219
                                        WO 1996-US9852
                                                               19960607 <--
PΙ
                        A2
    WO 9640757
                        A3
                              19970220
        W: AU, CA, JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    US 5843901
                    A
                            19981201
                                         US 1995-480494
                                                          19950607 <--
                       AA
    CA 2219460
                              19961219
                                         CA 1996-2219460
                                                               19960607 <--
                       A1
B2
    AU 9661680
                              19961230
                                         AU 1996-61680
                                                               19960607 <--
    AU 715399
                              20000203
    EP 794961
                       A2
                              19970917
                                         EP 1996-919311
                                                               19960607 <--
    EP 794961
                       B1 20020828
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL,
            PT, SE
    JP 11507374
                        T2
                              19990629
                                         JP 1996-502050
                                                               19960607 <--
    EP 1188768
                                         EP 2001-204149
                                                               19960607 <--
                        A2
                              20020320
    EP 1188768
                       A3
                             20021023
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, FI
                              20020915
                                         AT 1996-919311
                                                               19960607 <--
    AT 222924
                        E
                       T3
                                         ES 1996-919311
    ES 2177789
                                                               19960607 <--
                              20021216
                            20030131 PT 1996-919311
                       Т
    PT 794961
                                                               19960607 <--
    US 6423686
                       B2 20020723 US 1998-973378
                                                              19980406 <--
    US 2002115615
                       A1 20020822
                       B1
A1
    US 6455499
                             20020924
                                         US 1999-256599
                                                               19990223 <--
    US 2003040482
                                         US 2002-115553
                                                               20020402 <--
                              20030227
                       A1 20030227 US 2002-115553
A1 20030925 US 2002-117364
    US 2003181385
                                                              20020405 <--
                             19950607 <--
PRAI US 1995-480494
                       Α
    EP 1996-919311
                       A3 19960607 <--
                                       <--
    WO 1996-US9852
                       W
                              19960607
    US 1998-973378
                        АЗ
                              19980406 <--
OS
    MARPAT 126:152828
    Many novel LH-releasing hormone (LHRH) antagonist peptide analogs or
AB
    peptide mimetics, pharmaceutical compns. thereof, and methods of use
    thereof, are disclosed. The LHRH antagonist comprises a peptide compound,
    wherein a residue of the peptide compound corresponding to the amino acid at
    position 6 of natural mammalian LHRH comprises a hydrophilic N-acyl
    moiety, a dipolar moiety, a sulfonium moiety, a receptor-modifying moiety
    or a small polar moiety. LHRH antagonist peptides are useful as
    inhibitors of sex hormone-dependent cancers (e.g., prostate cancer). LHRH
    antagonist peptides are also useful as contraceptive agents. The peptides
    can be used to treat other LHRH-related disorders as well, such as
    precocious puberty or premenstrual syndrome. The anti-ovulatory and
```

IT 186836-91-9P
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

histamine release activity of LHRH antagonists are compared. S.c. injections of LHRH antagonists suppressed plasma testosterone levels.

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

RN 186836-91-9 HCAPLUS

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-quinolinyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-acetyl-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 186836-90-8

CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

- L14 ANSWER 38 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- 1996:744116 HCAPLUS ΔN
- DN 126:87547
- Expression of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 in the primate ΤI ovary during induced luteal regression
- Duncan, W. C.; Illingworth, P. J.; Fraser, H. M. MRC Reprod. Biol. Unit., Cent. Reprod. Biol., Edinburgh, EH3 9EW, UK CS
- Journal of Endocrinology (1996), 151(2), 203-213 so CODEN: JOENAK; ISSN: 0022-0795
- DR Journal of Endocrinology
- DT Journal
- LΑ English
- This study sought to determine (1) the effect of induced luteal regression on AB ovarian tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 (TIMP-1) expression in the primate and (2) the expression of TIMP-1 in other steroidogenic and non-steroidogenic tissues. Marmoset ovaries were studied on day 10 of the normal luteal phase and 12 and 24 h after induced luteolysis, with either gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) antagonist or prostaglandin  $F2\alpha$  analog. Ovaries from different stages of the normal ovarian cycle were also studied. Expression of TIMP-1 was investigated by isotopic in situ hybridization. TIMP-1 expression was also examined in a wide range of other marmoset tissues by Northern blotting and in situ hybridization. TIMP-1 was found to be highly expressed in the marmoset corpus luteum. Luteolysis induced with either PGF2 $\alpha$  or GnRH antagonist was associated with a significant fall in TIMP-1 expression in luteal tissue. TIMP-1 mRNA was also localized to ovarian follicles throughout the ovarian cycle. Expression occurred in the thecal layer of smaller follicles (<1.5 mm) and the granulosal layer of larger pre-ovulatory follicles. In atretic follicles, TIMP-1 was highly expressed and the interface between the thecal and granulosal cells. TIMP-1 was found to be predominantly expressed in steroidogenic tissues, particularly the ovary, adrenal, and placenta. These data support a role for changes in TIMP-1 expression in tissue remodelling in the ovary and are consistent with an addnl. function of TIMP-1 as a facilitator of steroidogenesis.
- 151272-78-5, Antarelix IT

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 expression in primate ovary during induced luteal regression)

- ВN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS
- D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-CNphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 39 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

1996:249914 HCAPLUS AN

DN 124:279399

A new method for controlling the precise time of occurrence of the ΤI preovulatory gonadotropin surge in superovulated goats

Baril, G.; Pougnard, J. L.; Freitas, V. J. F.; Leboeuf, B.; Saumande, J. ΑU

Station de Physiologie de la Reproduction des Mammiferes Domestiques, CS Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Nouzilly, 37380, Fr.

Theriogenology (1996), 45(3), 697-706 CODEN: THGNBO; ISSN: 0093-691X so

Elsevier PΒ

DT Journal

English LΆ

AB

TТ

CN

In goats treated to induce superovulation, insemination at a predetd. time after the end of progestagen treatment leads to a low fertilization rate. To solve this problem we developed a new treatment based on the control of the occurrence of the endogenous LH peak with a GnRH antagonist (Antarelix). The first experiment was designed to determine the dose of LH required to mimic a spontaneous LH preovulatory discharge; the injection of 3 mg, i.v. of pLH induced a peak of the same amplitude and duration as the spontaneous peak. Subsequently, in the second experiment, we compared 2 doses of Antarelix (0.5 and 1 mg, s.c.) administered 12 h after sponge removal (9 goats/treatment group). The dose of 0.5 mg was selected for further expts. because it was effective in the inhibition of the endogenous LH peak and had no detrimental effect on the quality of embryos. In the final experiment, 48 goats received the new treatment and were inseminated (intrauterine) only once 16 h after LH injection; 41 were flushed and produced 5.3 (m) transferable embryos. The developmental stage and the number of cells/embryo were within the range that has been reported for embryos produced with conventional treatments. In conclusion, with the described method, it is possible to inseminate goats at a predetd. time without decreasing the number of transferable embryos. This technique will encourage the development of embryo transfer within genetic programs, and it will be a valuable tool for the production of zygotes for gene transfer. 151272-78-5, Antarelix RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except

adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(preovulatory gonadotropin surge synchronization with LH-RH antagonist in superovulated goats)

RN 151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

- L14 ANSWER 40 OF 40 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
- AN 1995:767118 HCAPLUS
- DN 124:22062
- TI Selection and characterization of mammalian cell lines with stable over-expression of human pituitary receptors for gonadoliberin
- AU Beckers, Thomas; Marheineke, Kathrin; Reilaender, Helmut; Hilgard, Peter
- CS ASTA Medica AG, Frankfurt/Main, Germany
- SO European Journal of Biochemistry (1995), 231(3), 535-43 CODEN: EJBCAI; ISSN: 0014-2956
- PB Springer
- DT Journal
- LA English
- The cDNA encoding the receptor for gonadoliberin (GnRH or LH-RH) was isolated from a human pituitary cDNA library and heterologously expressed in the murine fibroblast cell line LTK-. By using a dicistronic expression strategy utilizing the internal ribosomal-entry-site sequence of poliovirus, single cell clones with stable and high expression of human gonadoliberin receptors were selected. The gonadoliberin antagonist Cetrorelix showed high-affinity binding to the heterologously expressed human gonadoliberin receptor with a Kd of 0.1 nM in radioligand saturation-binding expts. The pharmacol. profile using 125I-Cetrorelix as radioligand and the authentic gonadoliberin or agonistic and antagonistic derivs. as competitors, showed a distinct rank order of binding potencies. Superagonistic gonadoliberin derivs. had more than 10 times higher binding

affinities in comparison to gonadoliberin with a Kd of 3.47 nM. The gonadoliberin receptor expressed in stably transfected LTK- cells coupled to the inositol phosphate signal-transduction pathway. Gonadoliberin stimulated the synthesis of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate in a dose-dependent way with an EC50 of 5 nM. This stimulatory effect of gonadoliberin was completely antagonized by Cetrorelix in equimolar concns., demonstrating the high potency of this competitive receptor antagonist. A transient expression of the c-fos protooncogene in growth-arrested cells was induced by gonadoliberin or [D-Trp6]gonadoliberin. The gonadoliberin receptor couples to a putative mitogenic signal-transduction pathway in this heterologous cell system. 151272-78-5, Antarelix

IT

RN

CN

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(gonadoliberin receptors function and characterization after stable over-expression in fibroblast cell line)

151272-78-5 HCAPLUS

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

=> b uspatall FILE 'USPATFULL' ENTERED AT 11:41:46 ON 21 NOV 2005 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:41:46 ON 21 NOV 2005 CA INDEXING COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

=> d bib abs hitrn fhitstr 122 tot

L22 ANSWER 1 OF 8 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2004:285839 USPATFULL

TI Implants for non-radioactive brachytherapy of hormonal-insensitive cancers

IN Deghenghi, Romano, St. Cergue, SWITZERLAND

PI US 2004224000 A1 20041111

AI US 2003-430132 A1 20030505 (10)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP WINSTON & STRAWN, PATENT DEPARTMENT, 1400 L STREET, N.W., WASHINGTON, DC, 20005-3502

CLMN Number of Claims: 62 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 515

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB Implants are described for use in a novel therapy of hormone-insensitive tumors. The implants are inserted near, around or inside such tumors to provide a high local concentration and sustained release of a gonadotrophin-release hormone agonist or antagonist and a direct inhibitory action on the growth of such tumors. As the implants are not radioactive, the deleterious side-effects of radioactive treatments are avoided.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

#### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(GRH antagonist; implants for non-radioactive brachytherapy of hormonal-insensitive cancers)

### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(GRH antagonist; implants for non-radioactive brachytherapy of hormonal-insensitive cancers)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

```
L22 ANSWER 2 OF 8 USPATFULL on STN
AN
       2003:64343 USPATFULL
ΤI
       Sustained release of microcrystalline peptide suspensions
       Deghenghi, Romano, St. Cergue, SWITZERLAND
IN
         Boutignon, Francois, Ermont, FRANCE
PΤ
       US 2003044463
                               20030306
                          A1
ΑI
       US 2002-80130
                          A1
                               20020219 (10)
PRAI
       US 2001-317616P
                           20010906 (60)
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
       WINSTON & STRAWN, PATENT DEPARTMENT, 1400 L STREET, N.W., WASHINGTON,
LREP
       DC. 20005-3502
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 29
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       1 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 379
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       The invention relates to a method of preventing gel formation of a
AB
       hydrophobic peptides by contacting the hydrophobic peptide with a
       counter-ion in an amount and at a molar ratio with the peptide that are
       sufficient to provide a fluid, milky microcrystalline aqueous suspension
       of the peptide without formation of a gel. The invention also relates to
       a fluid, milky microcrystalline aqueous suspension of a hydrophobic
       peptide and a counter-ion in water, wherein the peptide and counter-ion
       are present in amounts and at a molar ratio sufficient to form, upon
       mixing, the suspension without formation of a gel.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
     500717-24-8 500717-25-9
        (sustained release of microcryst. peptide suspensions)
IT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (sustained release of microcryst. peptide suspensions)
IT
    500717-24-8
        (sustained release of microcryst. peptide suspensions)
RN
     500717-24-8 USPATFULL
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
       (aminocarbonyl) -D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl) -L-lysyl-L-prolyl-,
       trifluoroacetate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN 144743-92-0
     CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14
     CDES 5:D,L,D,L,L,D,L,L,D
```

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

```
L22 ANSWER 3 OF 8 USPATFULL on STN
AN
       2001:170756 USPATFULL
       Compressed microparticles for dry injection
TI
       Boutignon, Francois, Ermont, France
IN
       US 2001026804
ΡI
                          A1
                                20011004
       US 6627600
                            B2
                                  20030930
       US 2001-764111 A1 20010119 (9)
Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 2000-491978, filed on 27 Jan 2000,
ΑI
RLI
       ABANDONED
PRAI
       AU 2000-22
                             20000118
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
```

LREP WINSTON & STRAWN, 200 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10166-4193

CLMN Number of Claims: 40 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN 9 Drawing Page(s)

LN.CNT 940

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The invention relates to a pharmaceutical implant for controllably releasing a drug in a subject and methods for manufacturing and administering the implant. The implant is made of associated microparticles of a drug dispersed in a biodegradable polymer. The microparticles are sufficiently associated so that the implant maintains a predetermined shape but are not fused together so as to form a single monolithic structure. The drug can be controllably released in a subject by administration of the pharmaceutical implant without the need of a suspending fluid.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(compressed microparticles for dry injection)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(compressed microparticles for dry injection)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

```
L22 ANSWER 4 OF 8 USPATFULL on STN
AN
       2000:167538 USPATFULL
ТT
       Implants containing bioactive peptides
       Deghenghi, Romano, Cheseaux Dessus B1, St. Cergue, Switzerland
IN
PΤ
       US 6159490
                               20001212
ΑI
       US 2000-543707
                               20000405 (9)
       Continuation of Ser. No. US 1999-311744, filed on 14 May 1999, now
RLI
       patented, Pat. No. US 6077523 which is a division of Ser. No. US
       1997-897942, filed on 21 Jul 1997, now patented, Pat. No. US 5945128
PRAI
       US 1996-25444P
                           19960904 (60)
       Utility
דים
FS
       Granted
EXNAM Primary Examiner: Azpuru, Carlos A.
       Pennie & Edmonds LLP
LREP
       Number of Claims: 4
CLMN
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       3 Drawing Figure(s); 3 Drawing Page(s)
DRWN
LN.CNT 302
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       A pharmaceutical implant for the delivery of an effective amount of a
       bioactive peptide or peptide analog over a period of 1 to 12 months.
       This implant has a diameter of about 1 to 2 mm, a length of between
       about 10 and 25 mm and is obtainable from a process which includes the
       steps of grinding a copolymer of lactic acid and glycolic acid having a
       ratio of glycolide to lactide units of from about 0 to 5:1 to a particle
       size of between about 50 and 150 \mu m\,; sterilizing the ground copolymer
       with a dose of between about 1 and 2.5 Mrads of ionizing
       \gamma-radiation; wetting the ground and sterilized copolymer with a
       sterile aqueous slurry of a bioactive peptide or peptide analog;
       aseptically blending the copolymer and the slurry to obtain a
       homogeneous mixture of the copolymer and between about 10 and 50% of the
       bioactive peptide or peptide analog; drying the mixture at reduced
       pressure and at temperature not exceeding 25° C.; aseptically
       extruding the dried mixture at a temperature between about 70 and
       110° C.; and aseptically cutting a cylindrical rod from the
       extruded mixture to form the pharmaceutical implant.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
     144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts
IT
        (pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)
IT
    144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts
        (pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)
RN
     144743-92-0 USPATFULL
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
       (aminocarbonyl) -D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl) -L-lysyl-L-prolyl-
             (CA INDEX NAME)
       (9CI)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

21/11/2005

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

```
L22 ANSWER 5 OF 8 USPATFULL on STN
       2000:77041 USPATFULL
AN
       Process to manufacture implants containing bioactive peptides
ΤI
IN
       Deghenghi, Romano, Cheseaux Dessus B1, St. Cergue, Switzerland
PΙ
       US 6077523
                               20000620
       US 1999-311744
ΑI
                               19990514 (9)
       Division of Ser. No. US 1997-897942, filed on 21 Jul 1997, now patented,
RLI
       Pat. No. US 5945128
                           19960904 (60)
PRAI
       US 1996-25444P
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
       Primary Examiner: Azpuru, Carlos A.
EXNAM
       Pennie & Edmonds LLP
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 15
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       3 Drawing Figure(s); 3 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 353
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       A pharmaceutical implant for the delivery of an effective amount of a
       bioactive peptide or peptide analog over a period of 1 to 12 months.
       This implant has a diameter of about 1 to 2 mm, a length of between
```

about 10 and 25 mm and is obtainable from a process which includes the steps of grinding a copolymer of lactic acid and glycolic acid having a ratio of glycolide to lactide units of from about 0 to 5:1 to a particle size of between about 50 and 150  $\mu$ m; sterilizing the ground copolymer

with a dose of between about 1 and 2.5 Mrads of ionizing

γ-radiation; wetting the ground and sterilized copolymer with a sterile aqueous slurry of a bioactive peptide or peptide analog; aseptically blending the copolymer and the slurry to obtain a homogeneous mixture of the copolymer and between about 10 and 50% of the bioactive peptide or peptide analog; drying the mixture at reduced pressure and at temperature not exceeding 25° C.; aseptically extruding the dried mixture at a temperature between about 70 and 110° C.; and aseptically cutting a cylindrical rod from the extruded mixture to form the pharmaceutical implant.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts

(pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)

IT 144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts

(pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \xrightarrow{S} NH_2 \\ OH \xrightarrow{S} NH_2 \\ OH \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} NH_2$$

L22 ANSWER 6 OF 8 USPATFULL on STN

AN 1999:102518 USPATFULL

TI Process to manufacture implants containing bioactive peptides IN Deghenghi, Romano, Cheseaux Dessus B1, St. Cergue, Switzerland

PΙ US 5945128 19990831 US 1997-897942 19970721 (8) AΙ PRAI US 1996-25449P 19960904 (60) DT Utility FS Granted Primary Examiner: Azpuru, Carlos A. EXNAM LREP Pennie & Edmonds LLP Number of Claims: 10 CLMN Exemplary Claim: 1

ECL Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN 3 Drawing Figure(s); 3 Drawing Page(s)

LN.CNT 326

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

A process for manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition for the AB delivery of an effective amount of a bioactive peptide or peptide analog over a period of 1 to 12 months. This process includes the steps of grinding a copolymer of lactic acid and glycolic acid having a ratio of glycolide to lactide units of from about 0 to 5:1 to a particle size of between about 50 and 150  $\mu m_{;}$  sterilizing the ground copolymer with a dose of between about 1 and 2.5 Mrads of ionizing  $\gamma\text{-radiation};$ wetting the ground and sterilized copolymer with a sterile aqueous slurry of a bioactive peptide or peptide analog; aseptically blending the copolymer and the slurry to obtain a homogeneous mixture of the copolymer and between about 10 and 50% of the bioactive peptide or peptide analog; drying the mixture at reduced pressure and at temperature not exceeding 25° C.; aseptically extruding the dried mixture at a temperature between about 70 and 110° C.; and aseptically cutting cylindrical rods of about 1 to 2 mm diameter and between about 10 and 25 mm in length from the extruded mixture to form the pharmaceutical implants.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts

(pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)

IT 144743-92-0D, Teverelix, salts

(pharmaceutical implants containing bioactive peptides)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L22 ANSWER 7 OF 8 USPAT2 on STN 2002:344416 USPAT2

ΑN

```
TΙ
       Method for the synthesis of peptide salts, their use and the
       pharmaceutical preparations, containing peptide salts
IN
       Damm, Michael, Rodemark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Salonek, Waldemar, Heidelberg, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Bauer, Horst, Hersbruck, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Stach, Gabriele, Frankfurt, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Zentaris GmbH, Frankfurt, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
PA
       (non-U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 6780972
                               20040824
                               20010824 (9)
       US 2001-939532
AΤ
       DE 2000-10040700
                           20000817
PRAI
DТ
       Utility
       GRANTED
FS
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Brumback, Brenda; Assistant Examiner: Gupta, Anish
       Goodwin Procter LLP
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 5
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       1 Drawing Figure(s); 1 Drawing Page(s)
DRWN
LN.CNT 213
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AB
       A method for producing peptide salts, including reacting an acid
       addition salt of a basic starting peptide in the presence of a diluent
       in a mixed bed ion exchanger, with a mixture of an acid and a basic ion
       exchanger during the formation of a free basic peptide, and then
       separating the ion exchanger and then the free basic peptide, with an
       inorganic or organic acid, and then forming the desired acid addition
       salt of the peptide, and removing the diluent.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
IT
        (method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns.
        containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)
IT
    144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns.
        containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)
RN
     144743-92-0 USPAT2
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
CN
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-

PAGE 1-B

```
ANSWER 8 OF 8 USPAT2 on STN 2001:170756 USPAT2
L22
AN
       Compressed microparticles for dry injection
ΤТ
       Boutignon, Francois, Ermont, FRANCE
IN
       Ardana Bioscience Limited, Edinburgh, UNITED KINGDOM (non-U.S.
PA
       corporation)
ΡI
       US 6627600
                                20030930
       US 2001-764111
                                20010119 (9)
ΑТ
       Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. US 2000-491978, filed on 27 Jan 2000,
RLI
       now abandoned
דת
       Utility
FS
       GRANTED
       Primary Examiner: Hartley, Michael G.; Assistant Examiner: Choi, Frank
EXNAM
       Winston & Strawn LLP
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 41
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       10 Drawing Figure(s); 9 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 958
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       The invention relates to a pharmaceutical implant for controllably
       releasing a drug in a subject and methods for manufacturing and
       administering the implant. The implant is made of associated
       microparticles of a drug dispersed in a biodegradable polymer. The
       microparticles are sufficiently associated so that the implant maintains
       a predetermined shape but are not fused together so as to form a single
       monolithic structure. The drug can be controllably released in a subject
```

by administration of the pharmaceutical implant without the need of a

suspending fluid.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(compressed microparticles for dry injection)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(compressed microparticles for dry injection)

RN 144743-92-0 USPAT2

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

### PAGE 1-B

=> d bib abs hitrn fhitstr 124 tot

L24 ANSWER 1 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2005:183941 USPATFULL

TI Pharmaceutical administration form for peptides, process for its preparation, and use

IN Bauer, Horst, Hersbruck, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Damm, Michael, Rodermark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Sarlikiotis, Werner, Peania, GREECE

PI US 2005159335 A1 20050721

AI US 2005-28875 A1 20050104 (11)

RLI Division of Ser. No. US 2001-861009, filed on 18 May 2001, PENDING PRAI DE 2000-10024451 20000518 <--

DT Utility FS APPLICATION

LREP GOODWIN PROCTER L.L.P, 103 EISENHOWER PARKWAY, ROSELAND, NJ, 07068, US

CLMN Number of Claims: 26 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1-17

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 689

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB A method for preventing aggregation of an LHRH antagonist in a pharmaceutical composition. The method comprises combining the LHRH antagonist in the form of an acetate, gluconate, glucuronate, lactate, citrate, ascorbate, benzoate or phosphate salt at least one of the acids for forming the salts in free acid form.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(formulation of parenteral peptide drugs to prevent aggregation)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(formulation of parenteral peptide drugs to prevent aggregation)

RN 151272-78-5 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

```
L24
    ANSWER 2 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2005:167632 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       Bioimplant formulation
       Trigg, Timothy Elliot, Warrawee, AUSTRALIA
IN
       Walsh, John Desmond, Curl Curl, AUSTRALIA
       Rathjen, Deborah Ann, Thornleigh, AUSTRALIA
PA
       Peptech Limited, New South Wales, AUSTRALIA (non-U.S. corporation)
                               20050705
       US 6913761
PΙ
                          B1
       WO 2000004897 20000203
AΙ
       US 2001-743059
                               19990720 (9)
       WO 1999-AU585
                               19990720
                                                                      <--
                               20010104 PCT 371 date
PRAI
      AU 2001-4730
                           19980720
                                                                      <--
       AU 2001-4731
                           19980720
                                                                      <--
       AU 2001-324
                           19990513
DT
       Utility
       GRANTED
FS
EXNAM
      Primary Examiner: Azpuru, Carlos A.
LREP
       Nixon & Vanderhye
       Number of Claims: 40
CLMN
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       9 Drawing Figure(s); 9 Drawing Page(s)
DRWN
LN.CNT 749
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AB
       A pharmaceutical and/or veterinary formulation comprising about 2-30%
       (w/w) (on an active basis) of at least one active agent, about 0.5-20.0%
       (w/w) of a pore-foaming agent and the balance stearin. Such formulations
       provided release of the at least one active agent in humans and other
       animals for periods of 7 days up to about 2 years.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (bioimplant formulations containing stearin)
TT
    144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (bioimplant formulations containing stearin)
RN
     144743-92-0 USPATFULL
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
       (aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-
       (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

```
L24 ANSWER 3 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2005:17275 USPATFULL
ΑN
ΤI
       Solid peptide preparations for inhalation and their preparation
       Lizio, Rosario, Buttelborn, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
IN
       Damm, Michael, Rodermark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Sarlikiotis, Werner, Peania, GREECE
       Wolf-Heuss, Elisabeth, Mosbach, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       US 2005014677
PΙ
                          A1
                               20050120
       US 2004-808239
ΑI
                          A1
                               20040323 (10)
       Continuation of Ser. No. US 2001-944060, filed on 31 Aug 2001, ABANDONED
RLI
PRAI
       DE 2000-10043509
                           20000901
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
       GOODWIN PROCTER L.L.P, 103 EISENHOWER PARKWAY, ROSELAND, NJ, 07068
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 19
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       3 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 731
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AΒ
       The invention relates to solid pharmaceutical preparations, in
       particular for inhalatory administration in mammals, their preparation
       and their use such as, for example, in powder inhalers.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
ΙŢ
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (solid peptide prepns. for inhalation and production)
TΤ
    144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (solid peptide prepns. for inhalation and production)
     144743-92-0 USPATFULL
RN
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
       (aminocarbonyl) -D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl) -L-lysyl-L-prolyl-
       (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

PAGE 1-B

```
L24 ANSWER 4 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2004:327976 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       Method for the synthesis of peptide salts, their use and pharmaceutical
       preparations containing the peptide salts
       Damm, Michael, Rodemark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
IN
       Salonek, Waldemar, Heidelberg, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Bauer, Horst, Hersbruck, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Stach, Gabriele, Frankfurt, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
ΡI
       US 2004259801
                          A1
                               20041223
ΑI
       US 2004-895468
                          A1
                               20040713 (10)
       Continuation of Ser. No. US 2001-939532, filed on 24 Aug 2001, GRANTED,
RLI
       Pat. No. US 6780972
PRAI
       DE 2000-10040700
                           20000817
DТ
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
       GOODWIN PROCTER L.L.P, 103 EISENHOWER PARKWAY, ROSELAND, NJ, 07068
LREP
       Number of Claims: 27
CLMN
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       1 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 283
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       A composition comprising a peptide salt having a pharmaceutically
AB
       acceptable anion prepared by the method comprising the steps of:
```

contacting a first peptide salt with a diluent to form a diluent solution; contacting the diluent solution containing the first peptide

salt with a mixed bed ion exchanger, wherein the mixed bed ion exchanger has strongly acidic cations and strong anion exchangers; separating the mixed bed ion exchanger from the diluent solution; contacting the diluent solution with an acid having a pharmaceutically acceptable anion, thereby forming an acid addition salt of the peptide having the pharmaceutically acceptable anion; adding an adjuvant to the diluent solution; and separating the diluent from the diluent solution. The invention also relates to a method for treatment of benign prostate hyperplasia, myoma, or endometriosis with the composition.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

# IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)

### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \\ O \\ i-Bu \\ OH$$

L24 ANSWER 5 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN AN 2004:178968 USPATFULL

ΤI Use of LHRH-antagonists in doses that do not cause castration for the improvement of T-cell mediated immunity Engel, Jurgen, Alezenau, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF IN Peukert, Manfred, Oberursel, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF PΙ US 2004138138 20040715 A1 20020730 (10) ΑI US 2002-748887 A1 PRAI US 2001-309735P 20010802 (60) <--Utility DТ FS APPLICATION Goodwin Procter LLP, 599 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY, 10022 LREP Number of Claims: 11 CLMN ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 No Drawings DRWN LN.CNT 95 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. AB The invention concerns the use of appropriate doses of an LHRH-antagonist to lower sex hormone levels resulting in a modification of the T-cell population in an individual suffering from a disease that will respond favourably to such modification. A preferred LHRH-antagonist is cetrorelix. CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 144743-92-0, Teverelix (LHRH antagonists in non-castrating doses for improvement of T-cell-mediated immunity)

### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(LHRH antagonists in non-castrating doses for improvement of T-cell-mediated immunity)

RN144743-92-0 USPATFULL

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-CN phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

```
L24 ANSWER 6 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2004:121167 USPATFULL
AN
TI
       Treatment for inhibiting neoplastic lesions
       Shanahan-Prendergast, Elizabeth, County Kildare, IRELAND
ΤN
PΙ
       US 2004092583
                          A1
                               20040513
ΑI
       US 2004-250535
                               20040102 (10)
       WO 2002-IE1
                               20020102
PRAI
       IE 2001-20010002
                           20010102
                                                                     <--
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
LREP
       HOFFMANN & BARON, LLP, 6900 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SYOSSET, NY, 11791
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 69
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       No Drawings
LN.CNT 2329
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AΒ
       The invention discloses the use of incensole and/or furanogermacrens,
       derivatives metabolites and precursors thereof in the treatment of
       neoplasia, particularly resistant neoplasia and immunodysregulatory
       disorders. These compounds can be administered alone or in combination
       with conventional chemotherapeutic, anti-rival, anti-parasite agents,
       radiation and/or surgery.
```

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

151272-78-5, Antarelix

(pharmaceutical formulation further including; incensole and furanogermacrens and compds. as antitumor and antimicrobial agents)

ΙT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

> (pharmaceutical formulation further including; incensole and furanogermacrens and compds. as antitumor and antimicrobial agents)

RN 151272-78-5 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-Dphenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

```
L24 ANSWER 7 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
```

AN 2004:57931 USPATFULL

ΤI Combination therapy for estrogen-dependent disorders

IN Purandare, Dinesh, Branchburg, NJ, UNITED STATES

ΡI US 2004043938 Α1 20040304

ΑI US 2003-416844 A1 20030912 (10) <--<--

WO 2001-US43847 20011106

DTUtility

FSAPPLICATION

MCDONNELL BOEHNEN HULBERT & BERGHOFF, 300 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE, SUITE LREP 3200, CHICAGO, IL, 60606

CLMN Number of Claims: 29

Exemplary Claim: 1 ECL

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 449

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The present invention relates to a combination therapy for treating estrogen dependent cancers in susceptible mammals, including humans, comprising the steps of inhibiting hormone output of their testis or ovaries, respectively, and administering to said mammal at least one aromatase inhibitor.

# CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

#### 144743-92-0, Teverelix IT

(aromatase inhibitor combination with inhibition of testicular and ovarian hormone output for treatment of estrogen-dependent cancers)

### IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(aromatase inhibitor combination with inhibition of testicular and ovarian hormone output for treatment of estrogen-dependent cancers)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

L24 ANSWER 8 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2003:251571 USPATFULL

TI Medicinal preparations for treating sex hormone-dependent diseases

IN Igari, Yasutaka, Hyogo, JAPAN

Kamei, Shigeru, Hyogo, JAPAN PI US 2003176360 A1 20030918

AI US 2003-312998 A1 20030102 (10) <--

WO 2001-JP5808 20010704 <--

PRAI JP 2000-208253 20000705 <-

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP TAKEDA PHARMACEUTICALS NORTH AMERICA, INC, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DEPARTMENT, 475 HALF DAY ROAD, SUITE 500, LINCOLNSHIRE, IL, 60069

CLMN Number of Claims: 29 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 1439

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

Medicinal preparations for treating sex hormone-dependent diseases which comprise a combination of a compound having a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonistic effect or its salt with a compound having a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonistic effect or its salt for administering the compound having a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonistic effect or its salt followed by the compound having a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonistic effect or its salt. By using these preparations, the concentration of a sex hormone (for example, testosterone, LH, FSH, estrogen) can be quickly recovered after the medicable period of a compound having a luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone antagonistic effect or its salt or a preparation containing the same (preferably a sustained-release preparation), which makes it possible to definitely determine the drug cessation period in an intermittent treatment.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(use of LHRH agonists and antagonists for intermittent treatment of sex hormone-dependent diseases)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(use of LHRH agonists and antagonists for intermittent treatment of sex hormone-dependent diseases)

RN 151272-78-5 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
L24 ANSWER 9 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2003:146762 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       Injectable solution of an LHRH antagonist
       Sarlikiotis, Werner, Peania, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
IN
       Bauer, Horst, Hersbruck, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Rischer, Matthias, Frankfurt a.M., GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
PΙ
       US 2003100509
                          A1
                               20030529
ΑI
       US 2002-279625
                               20021023 (10)
                          Α1
       US 2001-333662P
                           20011127 (60)
PRAI
                                                                      <--
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
       GOODWIN PROCTER L.L.P., 7 BECKER FARM ROAD, ROSELAND, NJ, 07068
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 15
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       No Drawings
DRWN
LN.CNT 183
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AΒ
       An aqueous injectable soution of an LHRH antagonist, such as Cetrorelix,
       in an organic, pharmaceutically acceptable acid, such as gluconic acid.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT
     144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (injectable solution of an LHRH antagonist)
IT
    144743-92-0, Teverelix
        (injectable solution of an LHRH antagonist)
RN
     144743-92-0 USPATFULL
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-
CN
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
       (aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-
             (CA INDEX NAME)
```

PAGE 1-B

```
L24 ANSWER 10 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
ΑN
       2002:344416 USPATFULL
ΤI
       Method for the synthesis of peptide salts, their use and the
       pharmaceutical preparations, containing peptide salts
       Damm, Michael, Rodemark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
IN
       Salonek, Waldemar, Heidelberg, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Bauer, Horst, Hersbruck, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
       Stach, Gabriele, Frankfurt, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
ΡI
       US 2002198146
                                20021226
                          Δ1
       US 6780972
                          B2
                                20040824
       US 2001-939532
ΑI
                          A1
                                20010824 (9)
                                                                      <--
       DE 2000-10040700
PRAI
                           20000817
                                                                      <--
DT
       Utility
FS
       APPLICATION
LREP
       GABRIEL P. KATONA, GOODWIN PROCTER LLP, 599 LEXINGTON AVE. 40TH FL, NEW
       YORK, NY, 10022
Number of Claims: 9
CLMN
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       1 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 215
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       A method for producing peptide salts, including reacting an acid
AB
       addition salt of a basic starting peptide in the presence of a diluent
```

in a mixed bed ion exchanger, with a mixture of an acid and a basic ion

exchanger during the formation of a free basic peptide, and then

separating the ion exchanger and then the free basic peptide, with an inorganic or organic acid, and then forming the desired acid addition salt of the peptide, and removing the diluent.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(method for producing peptide salts, use, and pharmaceutical prepns. containing peptide salts in relation to cetrorelix embonate)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

L24 ANSWER 11 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2002:315074 USPATFULL

TI Treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists

IN Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

Voegeli, Rainer, Biebergemund-Bieber, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

PI US 2002177556 A1 20021128

AI US 2002-133967 A1 20020427 (10)

PRAI US 2001-287434P 20010430 (60)

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP GABRIEL P. KATONA, GOODWIN PROCTER L.L.P., 599 LEXINGTON AVENUE, 40TH

FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY, 10022

CLMN Number of Claims: 13 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 141

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The present invention relates to the treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases like Alzheimer's disease with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists which do not cause a castration. A preferred LHRH antagonist is cetrorelix.

### CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(LHRH antagonist; treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(LHRH antagonist; treatment of dementia and neurodegenerative diseases with intermediate doses of LHRH antagonists)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
L24 ANSWER 12 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2002:246723 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       Methods for treating disorders associated with LHRH activity
       Roeske, Roger W., Indianapolis, IN, United States
ΙN
PA
       Indiana University Foundation, Bloomington, IN, United States (U.S.
       corporation)
PΙ
       US 6455499
                          B1
                               20020924
ΑI
       US 1999-256599
                               19990223 (9)
                                                                     <--
       Division of Ser. No. US 973378
RLI
DT
       Utility
FS
       GRANTED
EXNAM
      Primary Examiner: Borin, Michael
LREP
       Lahive & Cockfield LLP, DiConti, Giulio A., Laccotripe, Maria C.
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 23
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       3 Drawing Figure(s); 3 Drawing Page(s)
DRWN
LN.CNT 1831
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       Methods of treating a subject having a disorder associated with LHRH
       activity are disclosed.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT
     186836-91-9P
        (LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical
        applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)
тт
   186836-91-9P
        (LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical
        applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)
RN
     186836-91-9 USPATFULL
CN
    D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-quinolinyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-
       3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-acetyl-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-
       (1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI)
       (CA INDEX NAME)
    CM
          1
    CRN 186836-90-8
        C74 H100 Cl N15 O14
```

PAGE 1-B

CM

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

L24 ANSWER 13 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

2002:227675 USPATFULL ANSolid peptide preparations for inhalation and their preparation Lizio, Rosario, Buttelborn, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF TI IN Damm, Michael, Rodermark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Sarlikiotis, Werner, Peania, GREECE Wolf-Heuss, Elisabeth, Mosbach, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF ΡI US 2002122826 **A**1 20020905 ΑI US 2001-944060 A1 20010831 (9) <--<--DE 2000-10043509 20000901

Utility  $\mathtt{DT}$ 

PRAI

FS APPLICATION LREP Goodwin Procter L.L.P., 599 Lexington Avenue, 40th floor, New York, NY,

10022

CLMN Number of Claims: 23 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN 3 Drawing Page(s)

LN.CNT 764

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB The invention relates to solid pharmaceutical preparations, in particular for inhalatory administration in mammals, their preparation and their use such as, for example, in powder inhalers.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(solid peptide prepns. for inhalation and production)

IT 144743-92-0, Teverelix

(solid peptide prepns. for inhalation and production)

RN 144743-92-0 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-L-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \xrightarrow{S} NH \xrightarrow{N} S \xrightarrow{N} NH \xrightarrow{S} NH \xrightarrow{R} NH_2$$

L24 ANSWER 14 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2002:214228 USPATFULL

TI Novel inhibitor of beta amyloid cleavage enzyme

Boyd, James G., Mystic, CT, UNITED STATES IN Singleton, David H., Noank, CT, UNITED STATES Pfizer Inc. (U.S. corporation) PΑ PΙ US 2002115616 Α1 20020822 US 2002-75686 20020214 (10) AΙ Α1 PRAI US 2001-270006P 20010220 (60) <--DT Utility FS APPLICATION LREP PFIZER INC, 150 EAST 42ND STREET, 5TH FLOOR - STOP 49, NEW YORK, NY, 10017-5612 CLMN Number of Claims: 15 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN No Drawings LN.CNT 576 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. AB This invention relates to a novel inhibitor of beta amyloid cleavage enzyme (BACE, transmembrane aspartyl protease beta-secretase, beta site APP cleavage enzyme, memapsin-2, BACE-1), pharmaceutical compositions containing it and its use in the treatment of neurological disorders

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 186836-91-9P

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

such as Alzheimer's disease, Crutzfield-Jacob's disease, prion disorders, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, progressive supranuclear palsy, head trauma, stroke, down's syndrome, pancreatitis, inclusion

body myocitis, other peripheral amyloidoses and diabetes.

IT 186836-91-9P

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

RN 186836-91-9 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-quinolinyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-acetyl-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 186836-90-8 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

CM 2

186836-91-9P

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

```
L24 ANSWER 15 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2002:181669 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       LHRH antagonist peptides
       Roeske, Roger W., Indianapolis, IN, United States
TN
PΑ
       Advanced Research & Technology Institute, Indianapolis, IN, United
       States (U.S. corporation)
PT
       US 6423686
                               20020723
                          В1
       US 2002115615
                               20020822
                          Α1
       WO 9640757 19961219
                                                                      <--
ΑI
       US 1998-973378
                               19980406 (8)
                                                                      <--
       WO 1996-US9852
                               19960607
                                                                      <--
                               19980406 PCT 371 date
RLI
       Continuation of Ser. No. US 1995-480494, filed on 7 Jun 1995, now
       patented, Pat. No. US 5843901
DT
       Utility
FS
       GRANTED
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Borin, Michael
       Lahive & Cockfield LLP, DeConti, Jr., Giulio A., Laccotripe, Maria C.
LREP
       Number of Claims: 18
CLMN
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       3 Drawing Figure(s); 3 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 1789
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       Methods of treating a subject having a disorder associated with LHRH
AR
       activity are disclosed.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
     186836-91-9P
        (LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical
        applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)
```

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical

applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

RN 186836-91-9 USPATFULL

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-quinolinyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-acetyl-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CN

CRN 186836-90-8 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

Absolute stereochemistry.

# PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

L24 ANSWER 16 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN AN 2002:72856 USPATFULL

TI Pharmaceutical administration form for peptides, process for its

preparation, and use

IN Bauer, Horst, Hersbruck, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Damm, Michael, Rodermark, GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF Sarlikiotis, Werner, Peania, GREECE

PI US 2002039996 A1 20020404

AI US 2001-861009 A1 20010518 (9)

PRAI DE 2000-10024451 20000518 <--

DT Utility

FS APPLICATION

LREP GABGRIEL P. KATONA L.L.P., 14th Floor, 708 Third Avenue, New York, NY, 10017

CLMN Number of Claims: 17 ECL Exemplary Claim: 1

DRWN No Drawings

LN.CNT 571

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

The invention relates to pharmaceutical administration forms suitable for parenteral administration, which contains [sic] peptides prone to aggregation in the form of their acetate, gluconate, glucuronate, lactate, citrate, ascorbate, benzoate or phosphate salts in dissolved or dispersed form and additionally comprises [sic] one of the acids mentioned as free acid.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(formulation of parenteral peptide drugs to prevent aggregation)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(formulation of parenteral peptide drugs to prevent aggregation)

RN 151272-78-5 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

< - -

```
(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \\ O \\ i-Bu
O \\ NHPr-i
NH_2 \\ NH_2
O \\ NHPr-i
NH_2 \\ NH_2
```

```
ANSWER 17 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
L24
AN
       2001:108015 USPATFULL
       Process for the one-stage resalting and purification of oligopeptides
ТΤ
IN
       Gunther, Kurt, Staatsangehorigkeit, Germany, Federal Republic of
       Kunz, Franz-Rudolf, Staatsangehorigkeit, Germany, Federal Republic of
       Drauz, Karlheinz, Staatsangehorigkeit, Germany, Federal Republic of
       Muller, Thomas, Staatsangehorigkeit, Germany, Federal Republic of
PΑ
       Degussa-Huls Aktiengesellschaft, Germany, Federal Republic of (non-U.S.
       corporation)
PΙ
       US 6258933
                          B1
                               20010710
                                                                     <--
       US 1999-276709
                               19990326 (9)
                                                                     <---
AΙ
       DE 1998-19813849
PRAI
                           19980327
                                                                     <--
DT
       Utility
       GRANTED
FS
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Low, Christopher S. F.
LREP
       Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP
       Number of Claims: 16
CLMN
       Exemplary Claim: 1
ECL
DRWN
       9 Drawing Figure(s); 5 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 507
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
AB
       The present invention relates to a process for the one-stage resalting
       and purification of oligopeptides. Oligopeptides are often not formed
       directly as acetates when synthesised. Acetate salts of oligopeptides
       are however desirable as bulk-active material for medical and
       formulation reasons. Processes known from the prior art have hitherto
       involved two separate steps or pyridine-containing solvents. The
       resalting and purification can be combined in one step and the use of
       pyridine as solvent can be avoided, if the oligopeptide in the form of
       its chloride salt is purified with an acetate-containing solvent by
       liquid chromatography methods.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT
     244792-32-3P
        (method for single-stage salt formation and purification of oligopeptides)
IT
     244792-28-7P 244792-29-8P
        (method for single-stage salt formation and purification of oligopeptides)
IT
    244792-32-3P
        (method for single-stage salt formation and purification of oligopeptides)
RN
     244792-32-3 USPATFULL
    D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-
CN
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
       (aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-,
       diacetate (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
    CM
         1
```

CRN 151272-78-5 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14 CDES 5:D,D,D,L,L,D,L,L,L,D

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 64-19-7 CMF C2 H4 O2

L24 ANSWER 18 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2000:50805 USPATFULL

TI Process for the preparation of immobilized and activity-stabilized complexes of LHRH antagonists

IN Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, Germany, Federal Republic of Deger, Wolfgang, Frankfurt, Germany, Federal Republic of Reissmann, Thomas, Frankfurt, Germany, Federal Republic of Losse, Gunter, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of Naumann, Wolfgang, Zug, Germany, Federal Republic of

Murgas, Sandra, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of PA Asta Medica Aktiengesellschaft, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of (non-U.S. corporation) 20000425 PΤ US 6054555 19991022 (9) ΑI US 1999-422990 <--Division of Ser. No. US 1998-48244, filed on 26 Mar 1998 RLI DE 1997-19712718 19970326 <---PRAT DTFS Granted EXNAM Primary Examiner: Moezie, F. T. LREP Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Number of Claims: 4 CLMN ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN 4 Drawing Figure(s); 4 Drawing Page(s) LN.CNT 263 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. In this invention, a release-delaying system is to be developed for LHRH antagonists, in particular for cetrorelix, which allows the active compound to be released in a controlled manner over several weeks by complexation with suitable biophilic carriers. The acidic polyamino acids polyglutamic acid and polyaspartic acid were selected for complexation with cetrorelix. The cetrorelix polyamino acid complexes are prepared from aqueous solutions by combination of the solutions and precipitation of the complexes, which are subsequently centrifuged off and dried over P.sub.2 O.sub.5 in vacuo. If complexes having a defined composition are to be obtained, lyophilization proves to be a suitable method. The cetrorelix-carboxylic acid complexes were also prepared from the aqueous solutions. In the random liberation system, the acidic polyamino acids poly-Glu and poly-Asp showed good release-delaying properties as a function of the hydrophobicity and the molecular mass of the polyamino acid. In animal experiments, it was possible to confirm the activity of the cetrorelix-polyamino acid complexes as a depot system in principle. It is thus possible by complexation of cetrorelix with polyamino acids to achieve testosterone suppression in male rats over 600 hours. The release of active compound here can be controlled by the nature and the molecular mass of the polymers. CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT. 151272-78-5D, Antarelix, complexes with poly(amino acids) (immobilized activity-stabilized LHRH antagonist complexes and their

(immobilized activity-stabilized LHRH antagonist complexes and their

(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-

151272-78-5D, Antarelix, complexes with poly(amino acids)

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-

phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-

Absolute stereochemistry.

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

production)

151272-78-5 USPATFULL

RN

CM

PAGE 1-B

```
L24 ANSWER 19 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       2000:30970 USPATFULL
AN
       Method for preheating permeable, thermoformable material
TI
       Gupte , Sunil K., Livonia, MI, United States
IN
       Lear Corporation, Southfield, MI, United States (U.S. corporation)
PA
       US 6036896
                               20000314
ΡI
                                                                    <--
       US 1998-82743
                               19980521 (9)
ΑI
DT
       Utility
FS
       Granted
      Primary Examiner: Silbaugh, Jan H.; Assistant Examiner: Lee, Dae Young
EXNAM
LREP
       Brooks & Kushman PC
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 24
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       3 Drawing Figure(s); 2 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 428
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       A method of preheating a thermoformable laminate assembly having first
       and second sides is disclosed. The method includes supplying pressurized
       heated air to first and second manifolds, each of which has an inlet for
       receiving the heated air and a plurality of orifices for passing the
       heated air out of the respective manifold. The manifolds are configured
       such that the orifices disposed progressively further away from the
       inlet of one manifold correspond with the orifices disposed
       progressively nearer to the inlet of the other manifold. The method
       further includes homogenizing the heated air and introducing the heated
```

air onto the first side of the laminate assembly. A suction is developed

on the second side of the laminate assembly to draw the heated air through the assembly, thereby convectively heating the assembly. An apparatus for practicing the method is also disclosed.

CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(method for treatment of fertility disorders using LHRH antagonist to partially suppress endogenous gonadotropins during intrauterine insemination)

IT 151272-78-5, Antarelix

(method for treatment of fertility disorders using LHRH antagonist to partially suppress endogenous gonadotropins during intrauterine insemination)

RN 151272-78-5 USPATFULL

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-B

L24 ANSWER 20 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN

AN 2000:15636 USPATFULL

TI Immobilized and activity-stabilized complexes of LHRH antagonists and processes for their preparation

IN Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, Germany, Federal Republic of Deger, Wolfgang, Frankfurt, Germany, Federal Republic of

Reissmann, Thomas, Frankfurt, Germany, Federal Republic of Losse, Gunter, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of Naumann, Wolfgang, Zug, Germany, Federal Republic of Murgas, Sandra, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of PA Asta Medica Aktiengesellschaft, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of (non-U.S. corporation) ÐΤ US 6022860 20000208 <--US 1998-48244 19980326 (9) ΑI PRAI DE 1997-19712718 19970326 < - -Utility DTFS Granted EXNAM Primary Examiner: Moezie, F. T. Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP LREP Number of Claims: 7 CLMN ECL Exemplary Claim: 1 DRWN 4 Drawing Figure(s); 4 Drawing Page(s) LN.CNT 271 CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

AB In this invention, a release-delaying system is to be developed for LHRH antagonists, in particular for cetrorelix, which allows the active compound to be released in a controlled manner over several weeks by complexation with suitable biophilic carriers.

The acidic polyamino acids polyglutamic acid and polyaspartic acid were selected for complexation with cetrorelix. The cetrorelix polyamino acid complexes are prepared from aqueous solutions by combination of the solutions and precipitation of the complexes, which are subsequently centrifuged off and dried over P.sub.2 O.sub.5 in vacuo. If complexes having a defined composition are to be obtained, lyophilization proves to be a suitable method. The cetrorelix-carboxylic acid complexes were also prepared from the aqueous solutions.

In the random liberation system, the acidic polyamino acids poly-Glu and poly-Asp showed good release-delaying properties as a function of the hydrophobicity and the molecular mass of the polyamino acid.

In animal experiments, it was possible to confirm the activity of the cetrorelix-polyamino acid complexes as a depot system in principle. It is thus possible by complexation of cetrorelix with polyamino acids to achieve testosterone suppression in male rats over 600 hours. The release of active compound here can be controlled by the nature and the molecular mass of the polymers.

# CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.

- IT 151272-78-5D, Antarelix, complexes with poly(amino acids)
  - (immobilized activity-stabilized LHRH antagonist complexes and their production)  $% \left( \frac{1}{2}\right) =\left( \frac{1}{2}\right) \left( \frac{1}{2}$
- IT 151272-78-5D, Antarelix, complexes with poly(amino acids)
  - (immobilized activity-stabilized LHRH antagonist complexes and their production)
- RN 151272-78-5 USPATFULL
- CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-(aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-B

IT

186836-91-9P

```
ANSWER 21 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
L24
       1998:150904 USPATFULL
AN
ΤI
       LHRH antagonist peptides
       Roeske, Roger W., Indianapolis, IN, United States
ΤN
       Advanced Research & Technology Institute, Bloomington, IN, United States
PA
        (U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 5843901
                                  19981201
                                                                            <--
ΑI
       US 1995-480494
                                  19950607 (8)
                                                                            <--
       Utility
DT
FS
       Granted
       Primary Examiner: Tsang, Cecilia J.; Assistant Examiner: Borin, Michael Lahive & Cockfield LLP, DeConti, Jr., Giulio A., Kara, Catherine J.
EXNAM
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 5
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
       No Drawings
DRWN
LN.CNT 1660
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       Novel LHRH antagonist peptides, pharmaceutical compositions thereof, and
AB
       methods of use thereof, are disclosed.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
IT
     186836-91-9P
         (LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical
```

applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical

21/11/2005

applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

186836-91-9 USPATFULL

D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-quinolinyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-acetyl-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

RN

CN

CRN 186836-90-8 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

Absolute stereochemistry.

# PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

```
L24 ANSWER 22 OF 23 USPATFULL on STN
       1998:75185 USPATFULL
ΑN
TI
       Long-acting injection suspensions and a process for their preparation
       Engel, Jurgen, Alzenau, Germany, Federal Republic of Klokkers-Bethke, Karin, Lenggries, Germany, Federal Republic of
IN
       Reissman, Thomas, Frankfurt, Germany, Federal Republic of
       Hilgard, Peter, Frankfurt, Germany, Federal Republic of
PA
       Asta Medica Aktiengellschaft, Dresden, Germany, Federal Republic of
       (non-U.S. corporation)
PΙ
       US 5773032
                                 19980630
       US 1996-661017
ΑI
                                 19960610 (8)
       Utility
DT
FS
       Granted
EXNAM
       Primary Examiner: Azpuru, Carlos A.
LREP
       Cushman Darby & Cushman IP Group of Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 8
       Exemplary Claim: 1
ECL
DRWN
       4 Drawing Figure(s); 4 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 373
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       Poorly soluble salts of LHRH analogues, for example cetrorelix embonate,
       display an intrinsic sustained release effect in the grain size 5 µm
       to 200 µm.
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
     151272-78-5, Antarelix
TΤ
        (long-acting injection suspensions of poorly soluble LHRH analogs)
IT
    151272-78-5, Antarelix
        (long-acting injection suspensions of poorly soluble LHRH analogs)
RN
     151272-78-5 USPATFULL
CN
     D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-naphthalenyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-
       phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-
        (aminocarbonyl)-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-
       (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

$$(CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{H} NH_2 \\ (CH_2)_{4} \xrightarrow{NHPr-i} \\ NH \\ NH \\ O \\ i-Bu$$

$$O \\ NH \\ NH \\ O \\ NH_2$$

$$O \\ NH_2$$

```
L24 ANSWER 23 OF 23 USPAT2 on STN
       2002:181669 USPAT2
AN
ΤI
       LHRH ANTAGONIST PEPTIDES
       ROESKE, ROGER W., INDIANAPOLIS, IN, UNITED STATES
IN
PΤ
       US 2002115615
                         A1
                              20020822
ΑI
       US 1998-973378
                          A1
                               19980406 (8)
       Continuation of Ser. No. US 1995-480494, filed on 7 Jun 1995, PATENTED A
RT.T
       371 of International Ser. No. WO 1996-US9852, filed on 7 Jun 1996,
       UNKNOWN
DT
       Utility
       APPLICATION
       CATHERINE J KARA, LAHIVE & COCKFIELD, 28 STATE STREET, BOSTON, MA, 02109
LREP
CLMN
       Number of Claims: 47
ECL
       Exemplary Claim: 1
DRWN
       3 Drawing Page(s)
LN.CNT 909
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
       The present invention is directed to a method for essentially complete
AB
       oxidation of a concentrated liquor containing oxidizable organic matter.
       Each step of the method is performed under substantially
       superatmospheric pressure. Initially, the liquor is preheated to a
       temperature higher than about 10° C. below the boiling point of
       water at the substantially superatmospheric pressure. A feed formed of
```

Each step of the method is performed under substantially superatmospheric pressure. Initially, the liquor is preheated to a temperature higher than about 10° C. below the boiling point of water at the substantially superatmospheric pressure. A feed formed of the concentrated liquor is then essentially completely oxidized at a temperature of at least 800° C. in the presence of a gas comprising at least sixty percent by volume of oxygen to form a suspension of a hot gas and a molten slag. The molten slag is separated from the hot gas before the slag is dissolved in water to form a brine. The separated hot gas is then cooled to a temperature below 250° C. by quenching with an aqueous liquid. Finally, the aqueous liquid is separated from the hot gas.

```
CAS INDEXING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PATENT.
```

IT 186836-91-9P

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

IT 186836-91-9P

(LHRH antagonist synthetic peptide analogs with pharmaceutical applications as cancer inhibitors or contraceptive agents)

RN 186836-91-9 USPAT2

CN D-Alaninamide, N-acetyl-3-(2-quinolinyl)-D-alanyl-4-chloro-D-phenylalanyl-3-(3-pyridinyl)-D-alanyl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-N6-acetyl-D-lysyl-L-leucyl-N6-(1-methylethyl)-L-lysyl-L-prolyl-, mono(trifluoroacetate) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 186836-90-8 CMF C74 H100 Cl N15 O14

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:22:14 ON 21 NOV 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:26:27 ON 21 NOV 2005 ACT VANIK130F0/A

```
21) SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON C74H100CLN15O14
L1 (
             21) SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L1 AND SQL=10
L2
   (
             11 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (144743-92-0/BI OR 151272-78-
L3
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:26:45 ON 21 NOV 2005
L4
             84 L3
             39 TEVERELIX
L5
              1 US2003044463/PN OR (US2002-080130# OR US2001-317616#)/AP,PRN
L6
                E DEGHENGI R/AU
                E DEGHENGHI R/AU
L7
            249 E3-5
                E DE GHENGHI R/AU
                E BOUTIGNON F/AU
L8
             20 E3-5
                E ZENTARIS/CS, PA
             36 ZENTARIS/CS, PA
L9
                E ARDANA/CS, PA
             12 E3-9
L10
             25 L4-5 AND L6-10
L11
L12
             60 L4-5 NOT L11
                QUE PY<=2001 OR AY<=2001 OR PRY<=2001 OR PD<=20010906 OR AD<=20
T<sub>1</sub>13
L14
             40 L12 AND L13
     FILE 'HCAOLD' ENTERED AT 11:33:09 ON 21 NOV 2005
L15
              0 L4-5
     FILE 'USPATFULL, USPAT2' ENTERED AT 11:33:18 ON 21 NOV 2005
L16
             19 TEVERELIX/TI, IT, AB, CLM
L17
             35 L16-17
L18
                E DEGHENGHI R/AU
             27 E4
L19
               E BOUTIGNON F/AU
L20
              3 E4
             33 (ZENTARIS OR ARDANA)/CS,PA
L21
L22
             8 L18 AND L19-21
             27 L18 NOT L22
L23
L24
            23 L23 AND L13
```

=>